

# Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102)



67 Nojoli Street, P.O. Box 21, Somerset East, 5850

Tel: 042 243 6400

Fax: 042 243 2250

Website: [www.bcrm.gov.za](http://www.bcrm.gov.za)



## MTREF BUDGET 2021/2022

*A municipal budget is the projected financial operating plan. In general, a budget accounts for expected revenues and allocates resources to particular expenditures. Generally, a municipal budget contains two broad types of categories: expected revenues and estimated expenditures for the upcoming fiscal year.*

# Table of Contents

<b>PART 1: ANNUAL BUDGET</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1. Mayor’s Speech</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2. Executive Summary</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3. Contact Information</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>4. Annual Tables A1 to A10</b>	<b>12</b>
Table A1: Budget Summary	13
Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)	14
Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	15
Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	16
Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote functional classification and funding	16
Table A6: Budgeted Financial Position	17
Table A7: Budgeted Cash Flows	18
Table A8: Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation	21
Table A9: Asset management	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
Table A10: Basic service delivery measurement	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>5. Budget Regulation Charts</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>PART 2: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>6. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>7-8. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investments of Funds</b>	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>Rates, Tariffs Charges and Timing for Revenue Collection</b>	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
<b>Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Indigent Steering Committee</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Free Basic Services Unit</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>9. Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>10. Financial Principles and Policies</b>	<b>36</b>

<b>11. Grant Budget is aligned to DoRA and Expenditure on Grant Allocations</b>	<b>40</b>
Conditional Grant Transfers	41
Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations	42
Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations	42
<b>12. Operating and Capital Budget</b>	<b>43</b>
Salary Budget of the Municipality	43
Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on the Capital Programmes	Error! Bookmark not defined.
<b>13. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>14. Legislation Compliance Status</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>15. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>16. Service Standards Schedule</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>17. Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 – SA38</b>	<b>50</b>



**PART 1**  
**ANNUAL**  
**BUDGET**



# 1. Mayor's Speech

Honourable Councillors, Acting Municipal Manager, Directors and staff, I have the privilege as the Mayor of the Blue Crane Route municipality to table the 2021/22 Budget and IDP as provided in terms of Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) 56 of 2003. The Section provides that *"...the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year."*

I table this budget under strenuous economic circumstances which impact heavily on poorest communities. The current economic slowdown will continue to exert pressure on the municipality revenue generation and collection levels hence our decision to adopt a conservative approach in projecting revenue. Our budget is therefore informed by deep consideration of the economic, financial and social factors which was also effected by the Corona virus that affecting the broader community of the BCRM.

High unemployment remains a critical challenge for the BCRM. Nationally unemployment rate sits at 27%. One in every two South Africans is poor. One in every three lives in extreme poverty which includes going to bed without food. Stats SA 2011 reflects that the poverty levels in the BCRM are high with 46.45% of the population not receiving any income. About 65.7% of the potential labour force are not working. This situation implies high dependency on social grants. Councillors this means many households cannot afford to pay for services.

We are concerned with the trend of shrinking government income against the growing indigent population. The fact that national government is reducing its financial obligations to municipalities while poverty escalates, is a serious challenge we must contend with. What this means is that as the country's fiscus continues to deplete, we are compelled to be depend on our own financial resources.

The present economic circumstances make it essential that we reprioritize expenditure and implement stringent cost containment measures. We need to balance between limited revenue resources available, the immense needs of our communities and our constitutional obligation, that of providing basic services to our communities.

Coming back to the budget, in my address I said that many households in the BCRM cannot afford to pay for services. We should therefore heed the call by National Treasury that municipalities should maintain tariff increase at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer household and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. It is for this reason that we propose the following structure percentage increase:

- 5% increase for Rates
- 5% increase for Water, Sanitation and Sundry
- 7% increase for Refuse removal Services to recover losses
- 14.59% increase for electricity, depending on NERSA approval.

We could currently not find resources to fund an increase for salaries. Currently the budget only includes vacancies for positions not filled during the last year. No new positions will be budgeted for. This is however not the final decision on salary increases for 2021/2022.


I must mention Councillors that our capital budget relies heavily on grants. A total of R35,1 million from grant funding has been budgeted. Against this background, we do not have any room for underspending and roll overs. This is something we cannot afford.

As I table this budget, let me take this opportunity to thank ratepayers who religiously pay for services. I make yet another clarion call to them to continue doing so, so that we can sustain the quality of services we provide.

I also encourage all our people who cannot afford to pay for services to register in our indigent programme.

Councillors, I present to you the budget and IDP for 2021/22. In terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 read with Section 22 of the MFMA we will present this budget to the broader BCRM community in the coming months.

I thank you



**BONISILE AMOS MANXOWENT**  
MAYOR

**DATE: 24 June 2021**

## 2. Executive Summary

The 2021/22 Integrated Development Plan (IDP), as well as the 2021/22 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) Budget and generic projections going forward, and the 2021/22 Service Level Standards (SLS) were presented to Council on 24 June 2021.

The status of the Financial Related Policies, still the same until reviewed before 30 June 2021 the detailed lists thereof reflects later in this document.

**The following summarised 2021/22 MTREF Budget Tables and relevant Charts:**

- **Table 1:**        2021/22 Budgeted Financial Performance per category
- **Table 2:**        2021/22 Capital Budget

**BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY**  
**FINAL BUDGET FOR 2021/2022**

**EXPENDITURE by type**

	DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21
Employee related costs	94 230 626	88 488 523
Remuneration of Councillors	4 384 005	4 382 050
Debt Impairment	20 039 570	20 039 570
Depreciation & asset impairment	61 877 140	58 715 000
Finance Charges	557 202	3 809 600
Bulk Purchases	120 276 563	104 031 520
Other Materials	4 638 030	4 323 009
Contracted Services	10 883 880	11 459 810
Transfers and subsidies (SALGA)	908 306	881 400
Operational Cost	27 065 410	26 587 665
	<b>344 860 732</b>	<b>322 718 147</b>

**REVENUE by source**

	DRAFT BUDGET 2021/2022	ADJUSTED BUDGET 2020/21
Property Rates	19 874 400	18 928 000
Service charges - electricity	152 536 776	133 115 260
Service charges - Water revenue	14 298 543	13 617 660
Service charges - Sanitation revenue	5 535 653	5 272 050
Service charges - Refuse revenue	8 266 820	7 726 000
Rental of facilities and equipment	420 000	400 000
Interest earned - external Investments	800 000	500 000
Interest earned - Outstanding debtors	5 229 788	4 980 750
Fines, penalties and forfeits	300 000	235 000
Licences and permits	230 300	230 300
Agency Services	997 500	997 500
Transfer and Subsidies	68 441 600	73 692 715
Transfer and Subsidies - Capital	35 147 400	34 108 476
Other Revenue - VAT on Capital Grants	4 584 443	4 344 584
Other Revenue	3 007 440	2 427 736
	<b>319 670 663</b>	<b>300 576 031</b>

**TOTAL BUDGET DEFICIT**

**-25 190 069      -22 142 116**

**Adjustment - for cash funded budget**

Interest on provisions	5 185 477	809 600
Redemption of external Loans	-532 128	-1 531 000
Depreciation	56 691 663	58 715 000
Capital Transfers	-35 147 400	-34 108 476
Capital expenditure from own revenue	-964 000	-1 256 600
Nett surplus (-deficit)	<b>43 543</b>	<b>486 408</b>

**Grants included in Budget**

**Capital Grants**

MIG	14 147 400	13 540 350
WSIG	18 000 000	15 000 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand side Management Grant	3 000 000	
Fire equipment - SBDM		570 000
Other vehicles donated by SBDM		400 000
Fire Vehicle granted by SBDM		400 000
Covid-19 roll over		698 126
INEP		3 500 000
	<b>35 147 400</b>	<b>34 108 476</b>

**Operational Grants**

Equitable Share	58 178 000	65 297 000
FMG	2 450 000	2 500 000
Library Grant	2 300 000	2 300 000
SBDM - Environmental Health		890 000
Covid-19 roll over for operational exp		109 585
SBDM - Fire and Disaster for operational exp		335 480
EPWP: Provincial Allocation	3 400 000	
EPWP: National Allocation	1 369 000	1 548 000
MIG - PMU	744 600	712 650
	<b>68 441 600</b>	<b>73 692 715</b>

**BLUE CRANE ROUTE MUNICIPALITY - EC 102**

**BUDGET: 2021/22 MTREF**

CAPITAL ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNDING	CURRENT BUDGET	BUDGET: 2021/2022	BUDGET: 2022/2023	BUDGET: 2023/2024
<b>ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>					
Vehicle donated	SBDM	280 000			
Office Equipment	Municipal own Funds	10 000	11 000	12 000	14 000
		290 000	11 000	12 000	14 000
<b>BUDGET PLANNING &amp; IMPLEMENTATION</b>					
Vehicle donated	SBDM	120 000			
Office Equipment	Municipal own Funds	10 000	11 000	12 000	14 000
		R 130 000	R 11 000	R 12 000	R 14 000
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : ELECTRICITY</b>					
Equipment and Tools	Municipal own Funds	90 000	50 000	55 000	60 000
Upgrading of SE/Cookhouse and Pearston main sub-station and Power Factor Correction	INEP	3 500 000		5 400 000	5 000 000
LED lighting on streetlights and highmast lights for Somerset East, Cookhouse and Pearston	EEDSP		3 000 000	4 000 000	
<u>Ringfencing projects from Electricity revenue</u>		2 212 500			
Capital Expenditure: Transformers	Municipal own Funds	500 000	500 000	550 000	600 000
Operation Expenditure - Material for maintenance/contractor services		1 621 500			
		R 4 240 000	R 3 550 000	R 10 005 000	R 5 660 000
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : WATER</b>					
Upgrade of Pearston WTW	WSIG	4 493 546			
Pearston bulk water supply Augmentation	WSIG (Additional)	5 499 000			
Upgrade of Cookhouse Water Treatment Works	WSIG	0	5 000 000	2 000 000	
Upgrade of Orange Fish WTW in Somerset East	WSIG		10 000 000	2 000 000	
Bestershoeek WTW	WSIG	839 594			
Augmentation of Somerset East and Cookhouse boreholes	WSIG		3 000 000	1 000 000	
Water and Sewer reticulation in Housing projects	WSIG				5 000 000
Provision of Pearston Bulk Services	WSIG				8 000 000
Construction of 3 reservoirs in SE/Pearston and Cookhouse	WSIG			5 000 000	12 000 000
Water equipment and tools	Municipal own Funds	40 000	45 000	50 000	55 000
		R 10 872 140	R 18 045 000	R 10 050 000	R 25 055 000
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : PUBLIC WORKS</b>					
Generators	External Loan		1 200 000		
Replacement of Vehicles/bakkies	External Loan		1 500 000		
Equipment and Tools	Municipal own Funds	50 000	55 000	60 000	65 000
		R 50 000	R 2 755 000	R 60 000	R 65 000
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : SEWERAGE</b>					
Sewer equipment and tools	Municipal own Funds	186 600	50 000	60 000	65 000
Refurbishment of Sewer Pump stations	External Loan		1 250 000		
Upgrade Pearston WWTW Phase 3	WSIG	9 666 860			
		R 9 853 460	R 1 300 000	R 60 000	R 65 000
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES : MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)</b>					
Upgrading of Aeroville Sportfields	MIG Grant	1 500 000	3 000 000		
Paving of Gravel roads: Pearston	MIG Grant	1 200 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Paving of Gravel roads: Cookhouse	MIG Grant	1 300 000	2 000 000	2 167 250	2 156 500
Paving of Gravel roads: Somerset East	MIG Grant	2 765 350	2 500 000	2 300 000	3 000 000
Cookhouse Bulk water supply (Phase 2 C)	MIG Grant	9 978 922	600 000		
Upgrade Stormwater drainage ward 5	MIG Grant	362 053	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Upgrade Westview Sportfields	MIG Grant		1 147 400	2 000 000	1 800 000
Upgrading of Riverlane, Memese & Mayila Sewer Pump Stations	MIG Grant			1 500 000	1 500 000
Refurbishment of Memese Street	MIG Grant			1 000 000	1 000 000
Refurbishment of Glen Avon Street	MIG Grant			1 000 000	1 000 000
Provision of Pearston Bulk Services	MIG Grant	200 000	400 000		
Construction Aeroville Cemetry	MIG Grant	700 000			
Installation of Pearston Overhead Line	MIG Grant	117 775			
		R 18 124 100	R 14 147 400	R 14 967 250	R 15 456 500
<b>COMMUNITY, SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES : ADMINISTRATION</b>					
Office Equipment	Municipal own Funds	10 000	11 000	12 000	14 000
		10 000	11 000	12 000	14 000
<b>COMMUNITY, SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES : REFUSE SERVICES</b>					
Skip Trailer	External Loan		150 000		
TLB	External Loan		950 000		
			1 100 000		
<b>COMMUNITY, SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES : COMMONAGE</b>					
Construction of pound	External Loan	-	450 000		
		-	R 450 000		
<b>COMMUNITY, SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES : FIRE AND DISASTER SERVICES</b>					
Light Rescue Response Vehicle	SBDM Direct acquisition	R 400 000			
Satellite Fire Ablution Containers	SBDM Fire Grant	R 160 000			
Control Room Equipment	SBDM Fire Grant	R 410 000			
Skip Bins	Covid 19 Disaster Grant	R 378 764			
Skip Trailer	Covid 19 Disaster Grant	R 137 402			
Sanistands	Covid 19 Disaster Grant	R 3 960			
Water Pump	Covid 19 Disaster Grant	R 172 000			
Fogging Machines	Covid 19 Disaster Grant	R 6 000			
		R 1 668 126			
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES: ADMINISTRATION</b>					
Photo copy machines - upgrade	Finance Lease		1 800 000		
ICT Equipment/computers	Municipal own Funds/FMG	200 000	220 000	240 000	260 000
Office Equipment	Municipal own Funds	10 000	11 000	12 000	14 000
		R 210 000	R 2 031 000	R 252 000	R 274 000
<b>GRAND TOTAL OF CAPITAL BUDGET</b>		R 45 447 826	R 43 411 400	R 35 430 250	R 46 617 500
<b>SUMMARY OF CAPITAL FUNDING</b>					
Grants		R 44 191 226	R 35 147 400	R 34 367 250	R 45 456 500
Municipal own Funding from surplus funds		R 1 256 600	R 964 000	R 1 063 000	R 1 161 000
Finance lease		R 0	R 1 800 000		
External Loan		R 0	R 5 500 000		
		R 45 447 826	R 43 411 400	R 35 430 250	R 46 617 500

1) **Operational Grants as per Division of Revenue Bill:**

Equitable Share	R 58 178 000
FMG	R 2 450 000
MIG: PMU	R 744 600
Library	R 2 300 000
EPWP: National	R 1 369 000
EPWP: Provincial	R 3 400 000
	<b><u>R 68 441 600</u></b>

No Salary increase is currently included in the budget as no resources could be allocated for this and as per Budget Circular 108 of 8 March 2021, if Municipalities cannot afford increases, and not budget accordingly, it could lead to a financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of the MFMA. There is currently no wage collective agreement in place from 1 July 2021 and is currently under consultation. However the Vacancy Committee is currently looking for savings to accommodate a possible increase but this should have a zero effect on the total Budget as it will have to balance with the savings. Please see Annexure F for the reconciliation and further discussions.

2) Tariff structure percentage increases, that was utilised when the budget was compiled:

- Rates – 5%
- Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry – 5%
- Refuse removal charges – 7%
- Electricity – 14.59% depending on NERSA's approval plus

- 3) The provision for debt impairment stay the same as per adjusted budget as the Council is currently taken legal actions and an increase in the pay rate is expected for 2021/2022 equal to 90%. This should be re-considered in the adjusted budget of 2021/2022 in February 2022.
- 4) The Eskom bulk purchases increase with 16% but this is only as per National Treasury guideline and not yet final as Council is waiting for the approval from NERSA.
- 5) Provision is also made in the budget for the purchase of water chemicals up to R1,2million which is about an increase of R500 000 for the year.
- 6) Legal cost is budgeted at R2,7million which includes debt collection cost of R1,5million which should mostly recovered from the applicable consumers.
- 7) Finance charges is in total an amount of R557 202 and included interest on a Finance lease for photo copy machines and the new external loan from Nedbank of R5,5million which Council still need to approve with this budget. The Provincial Treasury comment which is in favour of the loan from Nedbank is attached to this item as Annexure C. This was the only comments the Municipality received on the information statement that was advertised on 20 May 2021 and closed on 14 June 2021..
- 8) The budget also includes funds of R964 000 to fund the capital expenditure from own revenue.

9) The totals as per budget is as follows:

Total operational expenditure:	R344 862 664
Total revenue:	<u>R315 086 222</u>
Budget deficit:	R 29 776 442
Non-Operational/cash flow items:	<u>R 29 820 056</u>
Nett Budget surplus:	<u>R 43 614</u>

10) The capital expenditure will be funded as follows:

WSIG	R18 000,000
MIG	R14 147 400
Energy Efficiency Grant	R 3 000 000
External Loan	R 5 500 000
Finance lease/Rental	R 1 800 000
Own Funding	<u>R 964 000</u>
Total Capital budget	<u>R43 411 400</u>

  
**NIGEL BRANDON DELO**  
**DIRECTOR: FINANCE / CFO**

DATE:

24/6/2021



## EC102 Blue Crane Route - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	EC102 Blue Crane Route
Grade	2
Province	EC EASTERN CAPE
Web Address	<a href="http://www.bcrm.gov.za">www.bcrm.gov.za</a>
E-mail Address	<a href="mailto:rozannef@bcrm.gov.za">rozannef@bcrm.gov.za</a>

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	21
City / Town	Somerset East
Postal Code	5850
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	67 Nojolstreet
City / Town	Somerset East
Postal Code	5850
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	042 243 6406
Fax number	042 243 2250

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	710618 5649 08 2	ID Number	641005 0163 08 3
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Bonisile Manxoweni	Name	Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 243 6404	Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 657 1339	Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033	Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:council@bcrm.gov.za">council@bcrm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:council@bcrm.gov.za">council@bcrm.gov.za</a>

### Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	710618 5649 08 2
Title	Mr
Name	Bonisile Manxoweni
Telephone number	042 243 6404
Cell number	082 657 1339
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:council@bcrm.gov.za">council@bcrm.gov.za</a>

### Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	641005 0163 08 3
Title	Ms
Name	Charmaine Simonse
Telephone number	042 243 6467
Cell number	082 893 9744
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:council@bcrm.gov.za">council@bcrm.gov.za</a>

### Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

### Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	0
Name	0
Telephone number	0
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

### D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	690218 5572 089
Title	Mr
Name	Thabiso Klaas
Telephone number	042 243 6402
Cell number	082 329 6823
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mmanager@bcrm.gov.za">mmanager@bcrm.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	8908140101086
Title	Ms
Name	Mare Jordaan
Telephone number	042 243 6402
Cell number	082 084 2466
Fax number	042 243 6033
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mmanager@bcrm.gov.za">mmanager@bcrm.gov.za</a>

### Chief Financial Officer

### Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	781225 1226 08 9	ID Number	9303300279089
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Nigel Delo	Name	Rozanne Frolick
Telephone number	042 243 6405	Telephone number	042 243 6406
Cell number	083 798 7163	Cell number	060 522 1217
Fax number	086 262 0433	Fax number	086 262 0433
E-mail address	nigeld@bcmr.gov.za	E-mail address	rozannef@bcmr.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	621225 5106 08 5	ID Number	940710 0315 082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Martin Meyer	Name	Roche Duxbury
Telephone number	042 243 6418	Telephone number	042 243 6413
Cell number	082 325 1362	Cell number	084 217 2729
Fax number	086 517 8687	Fax number	0
E-mail address	caofficer@bcmr.gov.za	E-mail address	roched@bcmr.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	0
Title		Title	0
Name		Name	0
Telephone number		Telephone number	0
Cell number		Cell number	0
Fax number		Fax number	0
E-mail address		E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

## 4. Annual Tables A1 to A10

*“On an annual basis, the mSCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Toward this end, Version 6.5 is released with MFMA Circular 107. Version 6.5 of the chart is effected from 2021/2022.”*

The following MTREF Budget Tables A1 to A10 reflect the *Version 6.5 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats)* which is aligned to version 6.5 of the mSCOA classification framework that was used to compile the A Schedules of the 2021/2022 MTREF budget. The tables reflect the actuals for 2017/2018 to 2019/2020 financial years plus the current year's (2020/2021) budget, and the estimated for 2021/2022 to 2023/2024 financial years.

The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2021/2022 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations tabled as set out in the tables A1 to A5.

The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets tabled as set out in the tables A6 to A10.

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	12 098	13 223	21 551	18 928	18 928	18 928	18 928	19 874	20 669	21 496
Service charges	105 392	119 882	132 965	162 044	159 731	159 731	175 714	180 638	195 784	212 228
Investment revenue	1 140	2 052	1 390	1 000	500	500	500	800	800	900
Transfers recognised - operational	82 997	56 698	62 763	64 593	73 693	73 693	73 693	68 442	66 390	65 380
Other own revenue	14 331	11 930	12 846	14 113	13 616	13 616	13 616	10 185	12 252	14 759
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>215 958</b>	<b>203 786</b>	<b>231 514</b>	<b>260 677</b>	<b>266 468</b>	<b>266 468</b>	<b>282 451</b>	<b>279 939</b>	<b>295 895</b>	<b>314 763</b>
Employee costs	76 838	79 497	83 124	89 702	88 409	88 409	88 409	94 231	93 383	97 306
Remuneration of councillors	3 870	3 994	4 051	4 430	4 382	4 382	4 382	4 384	4 829	4 742
Depreciation & asset impairment	35 145	62 141	53 948	42 904	58 715	58 715	58 715	61 879	58 959	58 959
Finance charges	1 334	3 308	1 888	5 228	3 810	3 810	3 810	557	424	273
Materials and bulk purchases	76 960	79 982	92 597	108 273	108 357	108 357	108 357	127 603	139 037	151 038
Transfers and grants	1 010	839	841	892	881	881	881	908	1 002	-
Other expenditure	25 047	45 783	47 923	54 745	58 164	58 164	58 164	55 300	58 016	59 737
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>220 204</b>	<b>275 554</b>	<b>284 372</b>	<b>306 174</b>	<b>322 718</b>	<b>322 718</b>	<b>322 718</b>	<b>344 863</b>	<b>355 651</b>	<b>372 055</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 245)</b>	<b>(71 768)</b>	<b>(52 858)</b>	<b>(45 497)</b>	<b>(56 251)</b>	<b>(56 251)</b>	<b>(40 267)</b>	<b>(64 924)</b>	<b>(59 755)</b>	<b>(57 292)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	923	88 960	50 912	33 540	34 108	34 108	34 108	35 147	34 367	45 457
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(3 322)</b>	<b>17 192</b>	<b>(1 946)</b>	<b>(11 956)</b>	<b>(22 142)</b>	<b>(22 142)</b>	<b>(6 159)</b>	<b>(29 776)</b>	<b>(25 388)</b>	<b>(11 836)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(3 322)</b>	<b>17 192</b>	<b>(1 946)</b>	<b>(11 956)</b>	<b>(22 142)</b>	<b>(22 142)</b>	<b>(6 159)</b>	<b>(29 776)</b>	<b>(25 388)</b>	<b>(11 836)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>29 658</b>	<b>79 201</b>	<b>46 657</b>	<b>37 580</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>23 495</b>	<b>43 411</b>	<b>35 430</b>	<b>46 618</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	29 658	78 794	45 947	33 540	33 936	33 936	22 427	35 147	34 367	45 457
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	3 150	-	-	-	7 300	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	408	710	890	1 429	1 429	1 068	964	1 063	1 161
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>29 658</b>	<b>79 201</b>	<b>46 657</b>	<b>37 580</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>23 495</b>	<b>43 411</b>	<b>35 430</b>	<b>46 618</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	32 452	64 759	54 536	48 901	88 307	88 307	88 307	60 989	68 142	65 966
Total non current assets	600 431	835 047	827 704	710 661	639 291	639 291	639 291	831 466	797 212	779 239
Total current liabilities	38 472	73 574	59 346	41 513	37 888	37 888	37 888	80 884	81 210	80 301
Total non current liabilities	52 771	49 312	47 922	58 500	54 400	54 400	54 400	29 420	27 381	25 628
Community wealth/Equity	541 639	776 919	774 972	659 549	635 310	635 310	635 310	782 151	756 763	739 277
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	26 913	109 909	33 781	25 471	39 863	39 863	15 795	35 014	32 172	47 209
Net cash from (used) investing	(29 521)	(78 456)	(46 642)	-	-	-	-	(43 411)	(35 430)	(46 618)
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 099)	(5 041)	(4 891)	10 750	-	-	-	11 789	5 410	2 876
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>1 223</b>	<b>27 635</b>	<b>9 883</b>	<b>36 721</b>	<b>49 537</b>	<b>49 537</b>	<b>25 469</b>	<b>6 284</b>	<b>8 436</b>	<b>11 904</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	1 223	27 634	9 882	1 500	3 289	3 289	3 289	4 981	13 869	34 737
Application of cash and investments	2 778	33 423	15 176	(9 396)	(31 443)	(31 443)	(25 611)	(13 077)	(11 600)	5 173
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(1 556)</b>	<b>(5 789)</b>	<b>(5 293)</b>	<b>10 896</b>	<b>34 732</b>	<b>34 732</b>	<b>28 900</b>	<b>18 058</b>	<b>25 468</b>	<b>29 564</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	21 727	(6 035)	(430 437)	710 661	(57 215)	(57 215)	-	831 466	797 212	779 239
Depreciation	9 477	35 052	31 374	42 904	58 715	58 715	-	61 879	58 959	58 959
Renewal of Existing Assets	7 892	30 627	-	1 000	1 300	1 300	-	3 250	4 167	4 157
Repairs and Maintenance	1 786	1 778	1 566	2 514	2 141	2 141	-	2 256	2 346	2 440
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	12 589	14 225	15 079	14 772	15 983	15 983	16 728	16 728	17 917	19 199
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		15 817	(150 684)	(145 909)	69 184	77 740	77 740	72 264	76 987	80 229
Executive and council		34 775	36 406	19 038	22 026	30 907	30 907	27 288	28 445	27 906
Finance and administration		(17 985)	(186 755)	(164 876)	47 158	46 832	46 832	44 976	48 542	52 323
Internal audit		(973)	(335)	(72)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		(2 088)	1 361	6 319	3 443	5 513	5 513	2 516	2 731	2 853
Community and social services		(1 642)	(854)	2 214	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 418	2 630	2 747
Sport and recreation		(1 319)	(1 794)	11	137	40	40	40	42	43
Public safety		(218)	2 547	2 727	53	2 166	2 166	53	55	57
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1 092	1 462	1 366	842	895	895	5	6	6
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		(9 279)	(4 036)	(869)	3 301	2 998	2 998	6 246	1 551	1 628
Planning and development		(2 521)	(284)	417	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		(6 758)	(3 752)	(1 286)	3 301	2 998	2 998	6 246	1 551	1 628
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		210 809	442 835	397 447	218 290	214 326	214 326	234 061	248 994	275 509
Energy sources		114 276	180 563	205 984	146 930	144 061	144 061	162 217	182 477	192 737
Water management		58 160	210 791	128 576	41 370	41 335	41 335	43 846	37 062	52 688
Waste water management		20 367	36 460	20 372	14 392	13 939	13 939	13 257	13 862	14 000
Waste management		18 006	15 021	42 515	15 598	14 991	14 991	14 740	15 593	16 084
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	215 260	289 476	256 988	294 218	300 576	300 576	315 086	330 263	360 219
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		89 729	267 698	237 510	77 484	79 432	79 432	77 822	80 970	82 302
Executive and council		(4 641)	(7 646)	11 994	11 579	11 182	11 182	11 187	11 874	12 037
Finance and administration		92 096	273 399	223 929	64 178	66 512	66 512	64 911	67 303	68 400
Internal audit		2 274	1 944	1 587	1 727	1 738	1 738	1 725	1 794	1 865
<b>Community and public safety</b>		16 217	14 484	10 059	13 828	13 824	13 824	13 372	13 885	14 418
Community and social services		10 583	10 081	7 230	8 544	8 365	8 365	8 741	9 080	9 434
Sport and recreation		2 217	3 243	1 014	1 306	1 101	1 101	1 123	1 167	1 214
Public safety		3 201	1 200	1 663	3 154	3 654	3 654	3 261	3 380	3 503
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		216	(40)	151	824	704	704	247	257	268
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		29 464	27 026	22 123	22 694	42 464	42 464	47 043	39 668	40 240
Planning and development		4 467	2 049	1 674	2 123	2 069	2 069	2 095	2 178	2 266
Road transport		24 997	24 977	20 449	20 571	40 394	40 394	44 948	37 490	37 975
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		83 171	(36 923)	(10 757)	192 167	186 999	186 999	206 625	221 127	235 094
Energy sources		57 763	25 381	18 123	128 990	127 312	127 312	143 979	155 594	167 785
Water management		(4 821)	(94 583)	(45 428)	27 066	27 404	27 404	28 508	30 119	31 077
Waste water management		(4 538)	(13 497)	3 346	14 937	12 472	12 472	17 915	18 458	18 669
Waste management		34 768	45 775	13 202	21 175	19 810	19 810	16 224	16 956	17 563
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	218 582	272 284	258 935	306 174	322 718	322 718	344 863	355 651	372 055
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(3 322)	17 192	(1 947)	(11 956)	(22 142)	(22 142)	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		15 817	(150 684)	(145 909)	69 184	77 740	77 740	72 264	76 987	80 229
Executive and council		34 775	36 406	19 038	22 026	30 907	30 907	27 288	28 445	27 905
Mayor and Council		37 662	37 144	19 259	22 026	30 627	30 627	27 288	28 445	27 906
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		(2 887)	(738)	(221)	-	280	280	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(17 985)	(186 755)	(164 876)	47 158	46 832	46 832	44 976	48 542	52 323
Administrative and Corporate Support		23 248	36 602	36 336	14 275	14 378	14 378	14 897	16 760	16 275
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		(31 526)	(218 487)	(199 824)	32 097	31 744	31 744	29 350	32 020	35 251
Fleet Management		(1 085)	(249)	(57)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		(838)	(22)	291	145	145	145	145	150	156
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		(331)	(146)	(326)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		(7 453)	(4 453)	(1 296)	641	566	566	584	611	640
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		(973)	(335)	(72)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		(973)	(335)	(72)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		(2 088)	1 381	6 319	3 443	5 513	5 513	2 516	2 731	2 853
Community and social services		(1 642)	(854)	2 214	2 412	2 412	2 412	2 418	2 630	2 747
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		(1 295)	(4 033)	(157)	10	2	2	2	2	2
Animal Care and Diseases		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		(2 324)	(838)	120	69	110	110	116	120	125
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		6	42	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		1 944	3 975	2 249	2 313	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 507	2 620
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>		(1 319)	(1 794)	11	137	40	40	40	42	43
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		(1 319)	(1 794)	11	137	40	40	40	42	43
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Public safety</b>		(218)	2 547	2 727	53	2 166	2 166	53	55	57
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		(218)	2 547	2 727	53	2 166	2 166	53	55	57
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>		1 092	1 462	1 366	842	895	895	5	6	6
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		1 092	1 462	1 366	842	895	895	5	6	6
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		(9 279)	(4 036)	(869)	3 301	2 998	2 998	6 246	1 551	1 628
Planning and development		(2 521)	(284)	417	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		(2 521)	(284)	417	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>		(6 758)	(3 752)	(1 286)	3 301	2 998	2 998	6 246	1 551	1 628
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		599	2 754	1 608	1 703	1 400	1 400	1 425	1 496	1 570
Roads		(7 357)	(6 507)	(2 894)	1 598	1 598	1 598	4 822	55	58
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Trading services</b>		210 809	442 835	397 447	218 290	214 326	214 326	234 061	248 994	275 509
Energy sources		114 276	180 563	205 984	146 930	144 061	144 061	162 217	182 477	192 737
Electricity		114 276	180 563	205 984	146 930	144 061	144 061	162 217	182 477	192 737
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		58 160	210 791	128 576	41 370	41 335	41 335	43 846	37 062	52 688
Water Treatment		-	4 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		58 160	206 347	128 576	41 370	41 335	41 335	43 846	37 062	52 688
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		20 367	36 460	20 372	14 392	13 939	13 939	13 257	13 862	14 000
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		20 367	36 460	20 372	14 392	13 939	13 939	13 257	13 862	14 000
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		18 006	15 021	42 515	15 598	14 991	14 991	14 740	15 593	16 084
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		18 006	15 021	19 667	15 598	14 991	14 991	14 740	15 593	16 084
Street Cleaning		-	-	22 848	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	215 260	289 476	256 988	294 218	300 576	300 576	315 086	330 263	360 219



Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		89 729	267 698	237 510	77 484	79 432	79 432	77 822	80 970	82 302
Executive and council		(4 641)	(7 646)	11 994	11 579	11 182	11 182	11 187	11 874	12 037
Mayor and Council		(11 461)	(12 571)	7 148	6 284	5 881	5 881	5 919	6 397	6 343
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 820	4 925	4 846	5 295	5 301	5 301	5 268	5 477	5 693
Finance and administration		92 096	273 399	223 929	64 178	66 512	66 512	64 911	67 303	68 400
Administrative and Corporate Support		(4 762)	(15 458)	(12 044)	10 762	9 286	9 286	9 935	10 388	12 324
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		76 770	268 965	219 927	37 714	41 615	41 615	39 993	42 160	42 447
Fleet Management		2 490	1 521	1 407	1 475	1 509	1 509	1 498	1 558	1 621
Human Resources		2 408	1 830	1 853	1 909	2 109	2 109	2 003	2 093	1 133
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		732	563	1 014	500	1 200	1 200	1 200	551	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		14 457	15 978	(11 971)	11 818	10 812	10 812	10 281	10 573	10 875
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		2 274	1 944	1 587	1 727	1 738	1 738	1 725	1 794	1 885
Governance Function		2 274	1 944	1 587	1 727	1 738	1 738	1 725	1 794	1 885
<b>Community and public safety</b>		16 217	14 484	10 059	13 828	13 824	13 824	13 372	13 885	14 418
Community and social services		10 583	10 081	7 230	8 544	8 365	8 365	8 741	9 080	9 434
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		2 439	5 018	1 315	1 617	1 586	1 586	1 535	1 597	1 660
Animal Care and Diseases		(24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		4 287	2 864	1 800	2 043	2 111	2 111	2 127	2 212	2 300
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		(8)	(42)	(2)	-	-	-	250	250	250
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		3 880	2 241	4 317	4 884	4 868	4 668	4 829	5 022	5 223
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		2 217	3 243	1 014	1 306	1 101	1 101	1 123	1 167	1 214
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		2 217	3 243	1 014	1 306	1 101	1 101	1 123	1 167	1 214
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		3 201	1 200	1 663	3 154	3 654	3 654	3 261	3 380	3 503
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		3 201	1 200	1 663	3 154	3 654	3 654	2 996	3 114	3 237
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		216	(40)	151	824	704	704	247	257	288
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		216	(40)	151	824	704	704	247	257	288
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		29 464	27 026	22 123	22 694	42 464	42 464	47 043	39 668	40 240
Planning and development		4 467	2 049	1 674	2 123	2 069	2 069	2 095	2 178	2 266
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		4 467	2 049	1 674	2 123	2 069	2 069	2 095	2 178	2 266
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		24 997	24 977	20 448	20 571	40 394	40 394	44 948	37 480	37 975
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		3 715	2 093	2 681	3 660	3 457	3 457	3 630	3 774	3 924
Roads		21 282	22 884	17 768	16 911	36 937	36 937	41 318	33 716	34 051
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		83 171	(36 923)	(10 757)	192 167	186 999	186 999	206 625	221 127	235 084

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		1								
Energy sources		57 763	25 381	18 123	128 990	127 312	127 312	143 979	155 594	167 785
Electricity		57 763	25 381	18 123	128 990	127 312	127 312	143 979	155 594	167 785
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		(4 821)	(94 583)	(45 428)	27 066	27 404	27 404	28 508	30 119	31 077
Water Treatment		-	(4 444)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		(4 821)	(90 139)	(45 428)	27 066	27 404	27 404	28 508	30 119	31 077
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		(4 538)	(13 497)	3 346	14 937	12 472	12 472	17 915	18 458	18 669
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		(4 538)	(13 497)	3 346	14 937	12 472	12 472	17 915	18 458	18 669
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		34 768	45 775	13 202	21 175	19 810	19 810	16 224	16 956	17 563
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		8 935	18 682	13 202	21 175	19 810	19 810	16 224	16 956	17 563
Street Cleaning		25 773	27 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	218 582	272 284	258 935	306 174	322 718	322 718	344 863	355 651	372 055
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(3 322)	17 192	(1 947)	(11 956)	(22 142)	(22 142)	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836)

**References**

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		216 881	19 033	20 812	22 026	30 627	30 627	27 288	28 445	27 906
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	11	160	-	280	280	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	20 591	(14 534)	32 097	31 864	31 864	29 350	32 020	35 251
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	230 080	207 380	219 184	215 751	215 751	239 619	249 822	276 392
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	19 478	20 137	20 743	21 904	21 904	18 680	19 820	20 508
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	283	23 033	167	150	150	150	156	162
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>216 881</b>	<b>289 476</b>	<b>256 988</b>	<b>294 218</b>	<b>300 576</b>	<b>300 576</b>	<b>315 086</b>	<b>330 263</b>	<b>360 219</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	394	415	448	437	437	443	461	479
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		220 203	5 146	5 180	5 836	5 444	5 444	5 476	5 936	5 864
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	7 551	8 072	9 146	9 108	9 108	9 087	9 449	9 824
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	29 887	34 637	37 714	41 615	41 615	40 051	42 218	42 505
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	158 093	167 559	202 854	218 000	218 000	245 165	251 808	267 498
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	37 365	35 783	41 442	39 729	39 729	35 714	37 194	38 580
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	6 754	7 289	8 734	8 385	8 385	8 927	8 585	7 306
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	27 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>220 203</b>	<b>272 284</b>	<b>258 935</b>	<b>306 174</b>	<b>322 718</b>	<b>322 718</b>	<b>344 863</b>	<b>355 651</b>	<b>372 055</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(3 322)</b>	<b>17 192</b>	<b>(1 947)</b>	<b>(11 956)</b>	<b>(22 142)</b>	<b>(22 142)</b>	<b>(29 776)</b>	<b>(25 388)</b>	<b>(11 836)</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayoral Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</b>		216 881	19 033	20 812	22 026	30 627	30 627	27 288	28 445	27 906
2.1 - Municipal Council		216 881	19 033	20 812	22 026	30 627	30 627	27 288	28 445	27 906
<b>Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>		-	11	160	-	280	280	-	-	-
3.1 - Accounting Officer		-	11	-	-	280	280	-	-	-
3.2 - Integrated Development Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - LED Bllong Festival		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - LED Other		-	-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY</b>		-	20 591	(14 534)	32 097	31 864	31 864	29 350	32 020	35 251
4.1 - Budget Planning and Implementation		-	2 228	(42 747)	29 597	29 364	29 364	26 900	29 570	32 801
4.2 - Financial Management and Reporting (Dora Grants)		-	18 363	28 212	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 450	2 450	2 450
4.3 - Revenue and Debtors Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		-	230 080	207 380	219 184	215 751	215 751	239 619	249 822	276 392
5.1 - Electricity		-	107 296	115 739	146 930	144 061	144 061	162 217	182 477	192 737
5.2 - Water		-	93 990	61 470	41 370	41 335	41 335	43 846	37 062	52 688
5.3 - Sewerage/Sanitation		-	12 818	13 365	14 392	13 939	13 939	13 257	13 862	14 000
5.4 - Municipal Buildings		-	812	1 045	641	566	566	584	611	640
5.5 - Public Works		-	1 047	31	50	50	50	53	55	58
5.6 - MIG		-	14 117	14 320	14 253	14 253	14 253	14 892	15 755	16 270
5.7 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - EPWP		-	-	1 410	1 548	1 548	1 548	4 769	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		-	19 478	20 137	20 743	21 904	21 904	18 680	19 820	20 508
6.1 - Refuse		-	13 369	14 110	15 598	14 991	14 991	14 740	15 593	16 084
6.2 - Commonage		-	(270)	(44)	10	2	2	2	2	2
6.3 - Disaster Management & Fire		-	1 122	1 536	53	2 166	2 166	53	55	57
6.4 - Traffic		-	1 691	1 239	1 703	1 400	1 400	1 425	1 496	1 570
6.5 - Libraries		-	2 314	2 308	2 313	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 507	2 620
6.6 - Environmental Health		-	794	835	842	895	895	5	6	6
6.7 - Bestershoek		-	362	70	137	40	40	40	42	43
6.8 - Cemeteries Parks and Open spaces		-	85	84	89	110	110	116	120	125
6.9 - Community Services: Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>		-	283	23 033	167	150	150	150	156	162
7.1 - Human Resources		-	162	178	145	145	145	145	150	156
7.2 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Corporate services: Administration		-	121	7	22	5	5	5	5	5
		-	-	22 848	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		2	216 881	289 476	256 988	294 218	300 576	300 576	315 086	330 263	360 219





EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

R thousand	Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	27 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	220 203	272 284	258 935	306 174	322 718	322 718	344 863	355 651	372 055
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	(3 322)	17 192	(1 947)	(11 956)	(22 142)	(22 142)	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2											
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		88	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		1 534	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		24	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		26 648	78 027	-	10 600	14 799	14 799	14 799	15 950	11 500	28 500	-
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		1 364	1 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>29 658</b>	<b>79 201</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 600</b>	<b>14 799</b>	<b>14 799</b>	<b>14 799</b>	<b>15 950</b>	<b>11 500</b>	<b>28 500</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2											
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	4	10	290	290	2	11	12	14	14
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	49	10	130	130	-	11	12	14	14
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	45 613	26 320	18 430	18 430	25 503	23 847	23 842	17 802	17 802
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	938	460	1 506	1 506	2 011	1 561	12	14	14
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	52	180	210	210	(3)	2 031	252	274	274
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 657</b>	<b>26 980</b>	<b>20 566</b>	<b>20 566</b>	<b>27 513</b>	<b>27 461</b>	<b>23 930</b>	<b>18 118</b>	<b>18 118</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	3,7	<b>29 658</b>	<b>79 201</b>	<b>46 657</b>	<b>37 580</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>42 312</b>	<b>43 411</b>	<b>35 430</b>	<b>46 618</b>	<b>46 618</b>

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Government and administration</b>		1 414	144	105	13 740	14 170	14 170	10 393	18 200	15 243	15 759
Executive and council		88	51	4	10	290	290	2	11	12	14
Finance and administration		24	29	101	13 730	13 880	13 880	10 392	16 189	15 231	15 745
Internal audit		1 302	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 364	1 030	938	460	1 506	1 506	710	461	12	14
Community and social services		1 364	32	70	460	10	10	3	461	12	14
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	998	868	-	1 496	1 496	707	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9 884	12 287	11 744	2 750	50	50	37	2 755	60	65
Planning and development		232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		9 652	12 287	11 744	2 750	50	50	37	2 755	60	65
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		16 996	65 740	33 822	20 630	19 639	19 639	12 355	23 995	20 115	30 780
Energy sources		1 851	5 614	892	5 550	4 240	4 240	974	3 550	10 005	5 680
Water management		159	38 814	28 174	5 040	5 545	5 545	2 669	18 045	10 050	25 055
Waste water management		14 986	21 312	4 757	10 040	9 853	9 853	8 712	1 300	60	65
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3,7	<b>29 658</b>	<b>79 201</b>	<b>46 657</b>	<b>37 580</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>23 495</b>	<b>43 411</b>	<b>35 430</b>	<b>46 618</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		-	77 628	44 911	33 540	32 188	32 188	21 192	35 147	34 367	45 457
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	1 166	1 036	-	1 749	1 749	1 235	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		29 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>29 658</b>	<b>78 794</b>	<b>45 947</b>	<b>33 540</b>	<b>33 936</b>	<b>33 936</b>	<b>22 427</b>	<b>35 147</b>	<b>34 367</b>	<b>45 457</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	3 150	-	-	-	7 300	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		-	408	710	890	1 429	1 429	1 068	954	1 063	1 161
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>29 658</b>	<b>79 201</b>	<b>46 657</b>	<b>37 580</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>23 495</b>	<b>43 411</b>	<b>35 430</b>	<b>46 618</b>

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		1 223	27 634	9 882	1 500	3 204	3 204	3 204	4 882	13 769	34 637
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	85	85	85	100	100	100
Consumer debtors	1	23 917	28 979	34 271	38 000	82 270	82 270	82 270	42 906	41 172	18 128
Other debtors		6 274	6 838	9 169	8 000	8 725	8 725	8 725	11 581	11 581	11 581
Current portion of long-term receivables		3	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	1 035	1 305	1 214	1 400	(5 977)	(5 977)	(5 977)	1 520	1 520	1 520
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>32 452</b>	<b>64 759</b>	<b>54 536</b>	<b>48 901</b>	<b>88 307</b>	<b>88 307</b>	<b>88 307</b>	<b>60 989</b>	<b>68 142</b>	<b>65 966</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	(3)	(3)	(3)	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		25 323	24 594	24 527	25 200	-	-	-	25 147	25 147	25 147
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	574 646	809 988	802 714	685 000	639 296	639 296	639 296	805 856	771 602	753 630
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		-	7	5	4	(2)	(2)	(2)	4	4	4
Other non-current assets		461	458	458	458	-	-	-	458	458	458
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>600 431</b>	<b>835 047</b>	<b>827 704</b>	<b>710 661</b>	<b>639 291</b>	<b>639 291</b>	<b>639 291</b>	<b>831 466</b>	<b>797 212</b>	<b>779 239</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>632 883</b>	<b>899 806</b>	<b>882 240</b>	<b>759 562</b>	<b>727 598</b>	<b>727 598</b>	<b>727 598</b>	<b>892 455</b>	<b>865 354</b>	<b>845 206</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	4 920	4 866	1 044	(1 087)	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 323	3 384	4 423
Consumer deposits		2 579	2 674	2 734	2 750	-	-	-	2 918	2 918	3 968
Trade and other payables	4	29 541	64 303	53 786	38 000	52 811	52 811	52 811	48 049	47 047	44 427
Provisions		1 432	1 733	1 782	1 850	(16 195)	(16 195)	(16 195)	28 594	27 861	27 482
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>38 472</b>	<b>73 574</b>	<b>59 346</b>	<b>41 513</b>	<b>37 888</b>	<b>37 888</b>	<b>37 888</b>	<b>80 884</b>	<b>81 210</b>	<b>80 301</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		5 910	1 044	-	7 000	1 075	1 075	1 075	5 548	3 979	1 848
Provisions		46 862	48 268	47 922	51 500	53 325	53 325	53 325	23 872	23 402	23 781
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>52 771</b>	<b>49 312</b>	<b>47 922</b>	<b>58 500</b>	<b>54 400</b>	<b>54 400</b>	<b>54 400</b>	<b>29 420</b>	<b>27 381</b>	<b>25 628</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>91 243</b>	<b>122 886</b>	<b>107 268</b>	<b>100 013</b>	<b>92 288</b>	<b>92 288</b>	<b>92 288</b>	<b>110 304</b>	<b>108 591</b>	<b>105 929</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>541 639</b>	<b>776 919</b>	<b>774 972</b>	<b>659 549</b>	<b>635 310</b>	<b>635 310</b>	<b>635 310</b>	<b>782 151</b>	<b>756 763</b>	<b>739 277</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		541 639	776 919	774 972	659 549	635 310	635 310	635 310	782 151	756 763	739 277
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>541 639</b>	<b>776 919</b>	<b>774 972</b>	<b>659 549</b>	<b>635 310</b>	<b>635 310</b>	<b>635 310</b>	<b>782 151</b>	<b>756 763</b>	<b>739 277</b>

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		11 753	12 928	14 867	17 035	17 037	17 037	17 037	17 889	18 785	20 664
Service charges		98 992	99 847	108 904	152 556	134 926	134 926	134 926	155 791	169 210	183 794
Other revenue		6 109	4 323	11 212	8 374	8 633	8 633	8 633	9 538	6 671	8 898
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	50 962	53 580	62 020	64 593	73 530	73 530	73 530	68 442	66 390	62 760
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	30 742	115 360	28 275	33 540	32 610	32 610	32 610	35 147	34 367	45 457
Interest		1 127	2 014	1 354	-	-	-	-	3 800	3 950	4 100
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(171 714)	(177 403)	(192 484)	(249 011)	(226 149)	(226 149)	(250 217)	(254 128)	(265 775)	(278 190)
Finance charges		(1 057)	(738)	(367)	(725)	(725)	(725)	(725)	(557)	(424)	(273)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	(892)	-	-	-	(908)	(1 002)	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>26 913</b>	<b>109 909</b>	<b>33 781</b>	<b>25 471</b>	<b>39 863</b>	<b>39 863</b>	<b>15 795</b>	<b>35 014</b>	<b>32 172</b>	<b>47 209</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		134	416	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(29 658)	(78 875)	(46 657)	-	-	-	-	(43 411)	(35 430)	(46 618)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(29 521)</b>	<b>(78 456)</b>	<b>(46 642)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(43 411)</b>	<b>(35 430)</b>	<b>(46 618)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		1 460	-	-	10 750	-	-	-	7 300	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	95	60	-	-	-	-	2 918	2 918	3 968
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(4 559)	(5 136)	(4 952)	-	-	-	-	1 571	2 492	(1 092)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(3 099)</b>	<b>(5 041)</b>	<b>(4 891)</b>	<b>10 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 789</b>	<b>5 410</b>	<b>2 876</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(5 706)</b>	<b>26 412</b>	<b>(17 752)</b>	<b>36 221</b>	<b>39 863</b>	<b>39 863</b>	<b>15 795</b>	<b>3 391</b>	<b>2 152</b>	<b>3 468</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	6 929	1 223	27 635	500	9 673	9 673	9 673	2 893	6 284	8 436
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1 223	27 635	9 883	36 721	49 537	49 537	25 469	6 284	8 436	11 904

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 223	27 635	9 883	36 721	49 537	49 537	25 469	6 284	8 436	11 904
Other current investments > 90 days		-	(1)	(0)	(35 221)	(46 248)	(46 248)	(22 180)	(1 303)	5 433	22 834
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>1 223</b>	<b>27 634</b>	<b>9 882</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>3 289</b>	<b>3 289</b>	<b>3 289</b>	<b>4 981</b>	<b>13 869</b>	<b>34 737</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	23 459	-	25 264	1 393	1 393	1 393	179	179	(2 441)
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	2 778	9 964	15 176	(34 660)	(32 836)	(32 836)	(27 004)	(13 256)	(11 778)	7 615
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>2 778</b>	<b>33 423</b>	<b>15 176</b>	<b>(9 396)</b>	<b>(31 443)</b>	<b>(31 443)</b>	<b>(25 611)</b>	<b>(13 077)</b>	<b>(11 600)</b>	<b>5 173</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(1 556)</b>	<b>(5 789)</b>	<b>(5 293)</b>	<b>10 896</b>	<b>34 732</b>	<b>34 732</b>	<b>28 900</b>	<b>18 058</b>	<b>25 468</b>	<b>29 564</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		26 763	29 596	35 789	41 963	76 000	76 000	70 168	47 381	44 902	25 509
Creditors due		29 541	39 560	50 965	7 303	43 164	43 164	43 164	34 125	33 124	33 124
<b>Total</b>		<b>(2 778)</b>	<b>(9 964)</b>	<b>(15 176)</b>	<b>34 660</b>	<b>32 836</b>	<b>32 836</b>	<b>27 004</b>	<b>13 256</b>	<b>11 778</b>	<b>(7 615)</b>

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		30 191	35 817	43 440	46 000	90 992	90 992	90 992	54 488	52 753	29 709
Estimate of debtors collection rate		88.6%	82.6%	82.4%	91.2%	83.5%	83.5%	77.1%	87.0%	85.1%	85.9%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (insert description; eg sinking fund)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	20 342	47 231	46 657	5 100	4 704	4 704	21 761	10 513	27 361
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		981	-	46 657	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	118	118	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	47 231	-	600	1 040	1 040	13 400	8 000	25 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	516	516	150	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>981</b>	<b>47 231</b>	<b>46 657</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>1 674</b>	<b>1 674</b>	<b>13 550</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>25 000</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 147	2 000	1 800
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	<b>1 000</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>1 847</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>1 800</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	450	-	-	450	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	<b>450</b>	-	-	<b>450</b>	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>17 394</b>	-	-	<b>210</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>2 064</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>316</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>1 419</b>	-	-	<b>2 840</b>	<b>1 291</b>	<b>1 291</b>	<b>2 350</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>245</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>547</b>	-	-	-	<b>800</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>1 500</b>	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	<b>7 892</b>	<b>30 627</b>	-	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>4 167</b>	<b>4 157</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 000	1 300	1 300	2 000	2 167	2 157
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	2 000	2 000
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		7 892	30 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>7 892</b>	<b>30 627</b>	-	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>1 300</b>	<b>3 250</b>	<b>4 167</b>	<b>4 157</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	<b>1 424</b>	<b>1 343</b>	-	<b>31 480</b>	<b>29 361</b>	<b>29 361</b>	<b>18 400</b>	<b>20 750</b>	<b>15 100</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	3 000	3 965	3 965	3 500	4 300	5 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	3 006	549	549	3 000	3 000	3 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	5 500	4 170	4 170	3 500	9 950	5 600
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	17 974	19 177	19 177	5 600	2 000	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	<b>29 480</b>	<b>27 861</b>	<b>27 861</b>	<b>15 600</b>	<b>20 750</b>	<b>15 100</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 800	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	<b>2 000</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>2 800</b>	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 424	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>29 658</b>	<b>79 201</b>	<b>46 657</b>	<b>37 580</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>43 411</b>	<b>35 430</b>	<b>46 618</b>
Roads Infrastructure		981	-	46 657	4 000	5 265	5 265	5 500	6 467	7 157
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 006	549	549	3 000	3 000	3 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 500	4 288	4 288	3 500	9 950	5 600
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	47 231	-	18 574	20 216	20 216	19 000	10 000	25 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	516	516	1 400	3 500	3 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		7 892	30 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		<b>8 873</b>	<b>77 858</b>	<b>46 657</b>	<b>31 080</b>	<b>30 834</b>	<b>30 834</b>	<b>32 400</b>	<b>32 917</b>	<b>44 257</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	3 000	1 500	1 500	3 947	2 000	1 800
Community Assets		-	-	-	<b>3 000</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>4 647</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>1 800</b>
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	450	-	-	450	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	<b>450</b>	-	-	<b>450</b>	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		<b>18 819</b>	<b>147</b>	-	<b>210</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>2 064</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>316</b>
Machinery and Equipment		<b>1 419</b>	<b>1 197</b>	-	<b>2 840</b>	<b>1 291</b>	<b>1 291</b>	<b>2 350</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>245</b>
Transport Assets		<b>547</b>	-	-	-	<b>800</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>1 500</b>	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>29 658</b>	<b>79 201</b>	<b>46 657</b>	<b>37 580</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>43 411</b>	<b>35 430</b>	<b>46 618</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>21 727</b>	<b>(6 035)</b>	<b>(430 437)</b>	<b>710 661</b>	<b>(57 215)</b>	<b>(57 215)</b>	<b>831 466</b>	<b>797 212</b>	<b>779 239</b>
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	(16 233)	16 999	1 500	1 500	9 755	17 782	25 004
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	(2 260)	(12 478)	(7 108)	(7 108)	(3 252)	(325)	(1 747)
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	(7 000)	15 224	-	-	18 600	23 600	36 600
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	(426 566)	36 718	(5 948)	(5 948)	(1 401)	723	9 846
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(646)	(646)	(646)	6 456	-	-	4 994	4 994	4 994
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		(9 097)	2 724	29 656	431 520	-	-	650 000	650 000	650 000
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		<b>(9 743)</b>	<b>2 078</b>	<b>(423 049)</b>	<b>494 439</b>	<b>(11 556)</b>	<b>(11 556)</b>	<b>678 696</b>	<b>696 775</b>	<b>724 697</b>
Community Assets		-	-	(2 869)	4 507	-	-	4 797	10 047	15 097
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	458	-	-	458	458	458
Investment properties		(68)	(65)	(63)	25 200	-	-	25 147	25 147	25 147
Other Assets		15 697	(3 444)	(3 398)	142 874	(3 857)	(3 857)	140 337	137 224	134 114
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(2)	-	-	4	(2)	(2)	4	4	4
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	(6 332)	(869)	(869)	(773)	(1 546)	(2 319)
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 657	(1 245)	(986)	(12 566)	(27 729)	(27 729)	(10 615)	(24 506)	(38 372)
Machinery and Equipment		245	1 004	573	(11 156)	(8 417)	(8 417)	(25 250)	(50 415)	(81 215)
Transport Assets		(2 058)	(4 364)	(645)	53 095	(4 786)	(4 786)	(1 465)	(16 106)	(18 502)
Land		-	-	-	20 129	-	-	20 129	20 129	20 129
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>21 727</b>	<b>(6 035)</b>	<b>(430 437)</b>	<b>710 661</b>	<b>(57 215)</b>	<b>(57 215)</b>	<b>831 466</b>	<b>797 212</b>	<b>779 239</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	7	<b>9 477</b>	<b>35 052</b>	<b>31 374</b>	<b>42 904</b>	<b>58 715</b>	<b>58 715</b>	<b>61 879</b>	<b>58 959</b>	<b>58 959</b>
Depreciation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	<b>1 786</b>	<b>1 778</b>	<b>1 566</b>	<b>2 514</b>	<b>2 141</b>	<b>2 141</b>	<b>2 256</b>	<b>2 346</b>	<b>2 440</b>
Roads Infrastructure		61	47	48	53	57	57	53	55	57
Storm water Infrastructure		318	343	142	395	200	200	200	208	216
Electrical Infrastructure		60	101	24	53	53	53	53	55	57
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>439</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>317</b>	<b>330</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Computer Equipment		513	483	641	630	630	630	630	655	681
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		834	803	709	1 384	1 202	1 202	1 321	1 374	1 429
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>11 263</b>	<b>36 829</b>	<b>32 940</b>	<b>45 418</b>	<b>60 856</b>	<b>60 856</b>	<b>64 135</b>	<b>61 306</b>	<b>61 400</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		31.4%	40.4%	0.0%	86.4%	86.7%	86.7%	49.9%	70.3%	41.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		98.3%	91.2%	0.0%	75.7%	52.2%	52.2%	35.0%	42.3%	32.7%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		51.0%	-559.0%	0.0%	5.0%	-57.0%	-57.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	-2017	-2018	-2019	-2020-O	-2020-A	-2020-F	-2021	-2022	-2023
		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
Bucket toilet		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3 741 000	4 266 000	4 521 960	4 572 284	4 793 278	4 793 278	4 800 898	5 040 943	5 292 990
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 793 000	3 085 000	3 270 100	3 119 332	3 466 306	3 466 306	3 639 621	3 857 999	4 089 478
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 850 000	2 145 000	2 273 700	2 299 003	2 410 122	2 410 122	2 442 461	2 589 009	2 744 350
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		4 205 000	4 729 000	5 012 740	4 781 628	5 313 504	5 313 504	5 844 855	6 429 340	7 072 274
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 741	4 266	4 522	4 572	4 793	4 793	4 801	5 041	5 293
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 793	3 085	3 270	3 119	3 466	3 466	3 640	3 858	4 089
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		1 850	2 145	2 274	2 299	2 410	2 410	2 442	2 589	2 744
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 205	4 729	5 013	4 782	5 314	5 314	5 845	6 429	7 072
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		12 589	14 225	15 079	14 772	15 983	15 983	16 728	17 917	19 199
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( Impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

## 5. Budget Regulation Charts

The following budget regulation charts will reflect in the final 2021/2022 MTREF Budget:

- Financial Performance
- Capital Expenditure
- IDP
- Miscellaneous



**PART 2**  
**SUPPORTING**  
**DOCUMENTATION**

## 6. Overview of Budget Process, Budget Assumptions and the Alignment of Annual Budget with the IDP

Section 21 and 24 of the MFMA requires that the Budget and IDP Process Plan be adopted by Council by the end of August, the draft Budget and IDP to be tabled before Council during March and the final Budget and IDP to be adopted by Council in May each year. The 2021/2022 Budget/IDP/PMS Process Plan were adopted by Council on 31 August 2020. The 2021/2022 draft MTREF Budget, 2021/2022 draft IDP was tabled to Council on 30 March 2021.

Blue Crane Route Municipality's focus areas on the 2021/22 IDP, Budget, SDBIP and PMS was the:

- Alignment with national and provincial policies and district municipality;
- National and provincial government planning and budgeting;
- Financial Sustainability and revenue enhancement; and
- Refinement of objectives, strategies and projects addressing cross dimensional and sector specific issues.

Blue Crane Route Municipality took the undermentioned twelve (12) outcomes into consideration on the developing of the 2021/2022 Draft IDP, and 2021/2022 Draft MTREF Budget:

<b>1) Improve the quality of basic education</b>	<b>2) Improve health and life expectancy</b>
<b>3) All people in South Africa protected and feel safe</b>	<b>4) Decent employment through inclusive economic growth</b>
<b>5) A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth</b>	<b>6) An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network</b>
<b>7) Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security</b>	<b>8) Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life</b>
<b>9) A response and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</b>	<b>10) Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources</b>
<b>11) A better South Africa and safer Africa and world</b>	<b>12) A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship</b>

Table SA4 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue), Table SA5 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure) and Table SA6 reflects the reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure).

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city			–	230 080	207 380	219 184	215 751	215 751	239 619	249 822	276 392	
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.			–	19 478	20 137	20 743	21 904	21 904	18 680	19 820	20 508	
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			–	490	549	607	562	562	561	583	606	
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, operational efficiency.			–	20 591	(14 534)	32 097	31 864	31 864	29 350	32 020	35 251	
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.			216 882	22 106	68 893	21 586	30 495	30 495	26 877	28 018	27 462	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>				1	<b>216 882</b>	<b>292 745</b>	<b>282 426</b>	<b>294 218</b>	<b>300 576</b>	<b>300 576</b>	<b>315 086</b>	<b>330 263</b>	<b>360 220</b>

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city			-	158 093	167 559	202 854	218 000	218 000	245 165	251 808	267 498	
Community Services	Enhance visibility, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations			-	19 478	20 137	20 743	21 904	21 904	18 680	19 820	20 508	
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			-	490	549	607	562	562	561	583	606	
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant 2019 annual financial statements, mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for			-	29 887	34 637	37 714	41 615	41 615	40 051	42 218	42 505	
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative practices, create a culture of			220 204	67 605	61 490	44 255	40 637	40 637	40 407	41 221	40 938	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	220 204	275 554	284 372	306 174	322 718	322 718	344 863	355 650	372 055

References

- Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city	A		26 648	78 027	45 566	23 380	19 689	19 689	26 750	20 175	30 845
		B										
Community Services	Effective cleaning, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety measures	C		1 364	1 030	938	460	1 506	1 506	461	12	14
		D										
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.	E		232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F										
Financial Management	Implementing compliance over annual financial statements, mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for	G		24	29	101	13 730	13 880	13 880	16 189	15 231	15 745
		H										
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative systems, create a culture of	I		1 391	115	51	10	290	290	11	12	14
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>29 658</b>	<b>79 201</b>	<b>46 657</b>	<b>37 580</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>35 365</b>	<b>43 411</b>	<b>35 430</b>	<b>46 618</b>

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective



## 7-8. Measurable Performance Objectives and Indicators

The municipality has kept the contents of MFMA Circulars under revising rates, tariffs and other charges in mind when the 2021/2022 tariffs was determined as well as the affordability thereof within the community, and NERSA’s guideline received.

### General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on the Municipal Activities

General inflation (CPI) is estimated 3.9% for the 2021/2022 financial year. This of course lends to expectations that municipal tariffs should increase by more or less the same percentage, which is set at 5% except for electricity that is guide by NERSA.

Description	MTREF Budget 2021/2022	MTREF Budget 2022/2023	MTREF Budget 2023/2024
General Inflation	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%

**Source:** MFMA Circular 108

#### 7.1.1. INTEREST RATES FOR BORROWING AND INVESTMENTS OF FUNDS

The following assumptions are built into the MTREF:

Description	MTREF Budget 2021/2022	MTREF Budget 2022/2023	MTREF Budget 2023/2024
Average Interest Rate – New Borrowing	9.28 %	9.28%	9.28%
Average Interest Rate - Investments	5%	6%	6%

#### 7.1.2. RATES, TARIFFS CHARGES AND TIMING FOR REVENUE COLLECTION

The Blue Crane Route Municipality bill the consumers on a monthly bases for services rendered as per norms and standards of revenue management.

The following table shows the assumed average percentage increases built into the MTREF for rates, tariffs and charges:

Description	MTREF Budget 2021/2022	MTREF Budget 2022/2023	MTREF Budget 2023/2024
Rates	5%	4%	4%
Water	5%	4%	4%
Sewerage	5%	4%	4%
Sanitation	5%	4%	4%
Refuse	7%	7%	7%
Electricity – monthly consumption tariff	14.59%	8.9%	8.9%

**Source:** 2019/2020 MTREF Budget & MFMA Circulars

In general terms, the timing rates, tariffs and charges are based on the following:

Description	Comments
Rates and annual charges	Annual and monthly billing July. Interim billing throughout the year as required. Revenue foregone recognized in July
Cons Consumption	Monthly billing. Ongoing prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations
Service Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations

The Tariff increases for the 2021/2022 budget were structured as follows:

- Rates – 5%
- Water; Sewer/Sanitation and Sundry – 5%; and
- Electricity – 14.59% depending on NERSA's approval.
  - Refuse removal – 7%

The municipality considered the costs associated with service delivery and kept in mind affordability and inflation with the setting of revenue raising measures. The municipality also realised that approving tariffs that are far below levels representing cost of providing the services would negatively impact on the financial sustainability. The following was also considered with the compiling of the 2021/2022 MTREF Budget:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures; and
- pay special attention to cost containment measures.

## **Collection Rates for each Revenue Source and Customer Type**

Furthermore, its policy on indigent support and social rebates means that many households who would normally struggle to pay their accounts receive free or subsidised basic services thereby keeping them free of the burden of municipal debt.

Nevertheless, there will always be an element of the total amount billed that will remain uncollected. The municipality is the same as any other business in this regard. Adequate provision has to be made in the budget for any bad debts based on assumptions on collection rates. The bad debt contribution also increases sustainability against prior budgets due to the re-incorporation of the water and sanitation functions.

The ability of the municipality to deliver quality services is dependent on its staff and the ability to provide services to the Blue Crane Route population at a viable level. Failure by the municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faced by Blue Crane Route will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The average collection rate for all municipal debtor's accounts are currently 85%.

## **Trends in Population and Households (Growth, Decline, Stable)**

When the 2011 census were held by South African Statistics it was counted that the total population within the Blue Crane Route Municipal (BCRM) area (11, 068.56km<sup>2</sup>) are 36, 002. Within the Sarah Baartman District Municipal (SBDM) area the BCRM accounts for 8% of the SBDM and 0.5% of the Eastern Province population. Geographically BCRM makes up 19% of the SBDM landmass with a population density of 3.25 people per km<sup>2</sup>.

There is a total of 8,558 households within the BCRM area.

## **Changing Demand Characteristics (Demand for Services)**

Blue Crane Route has to respond to changing demand for services that can occur through a number of reasons such as population migration, changing demographic profile, technologic changes, and major infrastructure development.

The introduction of wireless technology in Blue Crane Route has made the internet available to many more people making on-line interaction with the municipality possible, including the payment of municipal accounts. The selling of prepaid electricity by all outside vendors assisted consumers to purchase prepaid electricity after hours and over weekends by means of the Service Provider, Ontec's Third Party Vendor System.

The growth of formal housing in prior years has impacted on the demand for services and challenges the municipality in how service is delivered.

## **Trends in Demand for Free (Subsidized) Basic Services**

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in the form of the Equitable Share Grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services.

## **Indigent Steering Committee**

The Indigent Steering Committee (ISC) was established in 2012, and the ISC has convened its meetings on a quarterly basis and an updated Indigent Register on a monthly basis.

The Indigent Committee must monitor, in conjunction with ward councillors, ward committees and other persons or organisations it may appoint the implementation of the indigent support programme, subject to the policy directions of the municipality and in consultation with the municipal manager.

## **Indigent Register and Free Basic Services Expenditure / Budget**

There are currently 4,170 indigent households out of 8,558 households. This is a 49% of households benefitting from the Indigent Policy assistance.

## **Free Basic Services Unit**

The municipality has a Free Basic Services Unit that focuses on Indigent support; credit control and debt management; as well as Debtors Control. This shared function is largely attributable to the small size of the municipality and the amount of work required maintaining the Free Basic Services function. We however have staff in place that exercise the various functions of free basic services as part of their daily tasks and this is executed by various levels of staff to ensure segregation of duties. We have Credit Control & Free Basic Services Co-ordinators that assist in filling and collecting the Indigent application forms together with the Debtors Clerks and the Ward Councillors perform the checking and verification; and the Accountant: Revenue that assesses the applications for approval or non-approval.

Blue Crane Route's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Support Policy.

To assist our communities to alleviate poverty, inequality and unemployment the following social packages are included in the budget for indigent households:

**A TOTAL MONTHLY INCOME PER HOUSEHOLD OF:**

- **R0 – R3,760 pm** -50kWh Free Electricity, 6Kl Free Water, and 100% Free Basic Charges Fee for Electricity, Water, Sewer/Sanitation and Refuse

- **Overview of Budget Funding including Funding Compliance**

The MFMA (sections 18 and 19) stipulate, an annual budget may only be funded from:

- realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Revenue projections must be realistic taking into account:

- projected revenue for the current year based on collection levels to date; and
- actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

A municipality may spend money on a capital project only if the sources of funding have been considered, are available and have not been committed for other purposes.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has "balanced" its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

The municipality's financial position is at risk as the debtors pay rate decreased during the current financial year. Covid-19 lockdown regulations also came into effect from 27 March 2020 and this influence the cash flow of the Municipality. The Municipality however budgeted for a funded budget in 2021/22 financial year

The municipality is still in the process of reviewing its land and asset holdings as part of its long term financial strategy.

The supporting Tables SA25 to SA30 reflects the targets for Revenue, Expenditure and the Cash Flow.

## 9. Financial Principles and Policies

### IMPACT OF NATIONAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL POLICIES

Blue Crane Route sees itself as working in partnership with national, provincial and district municipality spheres of Government in meeting the priority services needs of the people.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality have implemented the prescribed statutory financial related policies and they will be reviewed before end June 2021. The Financial Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals of the Blue Crane Route Municipality are to provide sound, secure and fraud free management of financial services.

The detailed adopted budget related Policies, By-Laws and Procedure Manuals are not included in this budget documentation. However, they are available at the Council offices for viewing, as well as on the website.

The following policy instruments direct strategic objectives and business operations with the view to achieve sustainable economic, social and environmental performance.

All relevant policies are promulgated into By-laws and Gazetted accordingly. The Property Rates tariffs and Council Resolution authorising the levying of rates will be Gazetted for the 2021/22 financial year.

### REVENUE ENHANCEMENT

The municipality is in the process of developing of the Cash-flow Turn-around Plan. Targets have been set to improve the municipality's own revenue base on liquidity ratio of the budget and the plan is included in the IDP, Budget and SDBIP.

**Tables - Lists of adopted and developed Financial Related Policies and Procedure Manuals underneath:**



	Budget Related Policy	Policy Status	Comments
1	Asset Management Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
2	Budget Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
3	Cash Management and Payment of Creditors Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
4	Cash Receipt and Banking Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
5	Cost Estimation Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
6	Credit Control and Debt Collection ex Revenue By-Law	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
7	Financial Framework Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
8	Investment Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
9	Rates Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
10	Rates By-Law	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
12	Tariff ex Revenue By-Law	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
13	Rewards, Gifts and Favours Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
15	Supply Chain Management Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
16	Indigent Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
17	Capital Infrastructure Investment Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
18	Fruitless Wasteful Expenditure Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
19	Borrowing Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
20	Funding and Reserve Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
21	Long-Term Financial Planning Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
23	SCM Policy for Infrastructure and Delivery Management	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
24	Contract Management Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
25	Petty Cash Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
26	Fleet Management Policy	Developed - new	To be workshopped before implementation
27	Appointment of Consultants Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
28	Virement Policy	Developed and adopted	to be reviewed before 31 May 2019
29	Cost Containment Measures Policy	Developed - new	To be workshopped before implementation
30	Write-Off Policy	To be developed	To be developed and workshopped before implementation

*Source: Adopted Policies - Council Resolutions*

	Procedure Manuals	Policy Status	Council Resolution Date
1	Fixed Assets Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
2	Purchasing Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
3	Petty Cash Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
4	Debtors Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
5	Bank Reconciliation Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
6	Creditors Payment Procedures	Developed	30-Jun-16
7	Budgeting Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
8	Cash Office Working Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
9	Loss Management Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
10	Payroll Working Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
11	Revenue Control Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
12	Valuation Levying of Assessment Rates Procedures	Developed	25-Jan-17
13	Meter Reading Procedures	Developed	new
14	Stores Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
15	S&T Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
16	Indigent Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
17	Accounting Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
18	AFS Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
19	Loans Procedures	Developed	10-Dec-15
20	Supply Chain Management Procedures	Developed	new
21	Contract Management Procedures	Developed	new
22	Housing/Human Settlements Procedures	Developed	new
23	Town Planning Procedures	Developed	Splum By-Laws
24	Property Valuation Procedures	Developed	new
25	Credit Control Procedures (Dis/Reconnection)	Developed	new
26	Opening Customer Accounts Procedures	Developed	new
27	Clearance Certificate Process - closing of accounts Procedures	Developed	new
28	Billing Procedure Manual	Developed	25-Jan-17

*Source: Adopted Procedure Manuals - Council Resolutions*

**Table - List of Financial Sector Plans and other:**

The status report on the Financial Sector Plans and other is as follows:

	Section	Statutory Plans	Status
1	<b>Fraud Prevention Plan</b>	The objective of this plan is to facilitate the development of controls which will aid in the detection and prevention of fraud against BCRM. It is the intent of BCRM to promote consistent organizational behaviour by providing guidelines and assigning responsibility for the development of controls and conduct of	Approved

	<b>Section</b>	<b>Statutory Plans</b>	<b>Status</b>
		investigations.	
2	<b>Strategic Risk Management Register</b>	The objective of this register is to facilitate the implementation of mitigating actions to improve service delivery and minimize the impacts of the potential risks within BCRM	Approved
3	<b>Budget</b>	1) Financial Plan / Budget  2) Service Level Standards	Approved
4	<b>Financial Recovery Plan</b>	The Blue Crane Route Municipality does not have a financial recovery plan in place.	Not applicable
5	<b>Business Continuity Plan</b>	To prepare the Municipality in the event of extended service outages caused by factors beyond our control (e.g., natural disasters, man-made events), and to restore services to the widest extent possible in a minimum time frame.	Approved but need to be reviewed
6	<b>Revenue Enhancement</b>	This Cash Flow Turn-Around Plan is to present to management, methods on how to improve the revenue of the Blue Crane Route Municipality (EC102).	Need to be approved
7	<b>MFMA Systems Delegations</b>	The principles document clarifies the roles and responsibilities between role players in the delegation process in order to ensure a hierarchy of delegations from executive authorities to officials in the administration. The executive (municipal councils) is responsible for providing political leadership by deciding on policies and outcomes whereas the municipal manager and other senior managers are responsible for implementation and outputs in respect of the expected deliverables.	Approved but need to be reviewed

**Source:** *Adopted Financial Sector Plans and other - Council Resolutions*

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>					61 457	70 058	70 058	62 742	63 883	62 760
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share					56 696	65 297	65 297	58 178	60 645	59 496
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Agriculture Research and Technology										
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										
Community Library										
Department of Environmental Affairs										
Department of Tourism										
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										
Emergency Medical Service										
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]					1 548	1 548	1 548	1 389		
HIV and Aids										
Housing Accreditation										
Housing Top structure										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Khayalitsha Urban Renewal										
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]					2 500	2 500	2 500	2 450	2 450	2 450
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										
Natural Resource Management Project										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Operation Clean Audit										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Public Service Improvement Facility										
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Restructuring - Seed Funding										
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Sport and Recreation										
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]					713	713	713	745	788	814
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Smart Connect Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										
Street Lighting										
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo										
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Restructuring Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>					2 300	2 410	2 410	5 700	2 507	2 620
Capacity Building										
Capacity Building and Other					2 300	2 410	2 410	5 700	2 507	2 620
Disaster and Emergency Services										
Health										
Housing										
Infrastructure										
Libraries, Archives and Museums										
Other										
Public Transport										
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance										
Sports and Recreation										
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance										
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance										
<b>District Municipality:</b>					836	1 225	1 225			
<i>All Grants</i>					836	1 225	1 225			
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>										
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>										
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>										
<i>Households</i>										
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>										
<i>Private Enterprises</i>										
<i>Public Corporations</i>										
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>										
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5				64 593	73 693	73 693	68 442	66 390	65 380
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>					33 540	32 040	32 040	35 147	34 367	45 457



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	5 000	3 500	3 500	-	5 400	5 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	13 540	13 540	13 540	14 147	14 967	15 457
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	18 000	10 000	25 000
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	698	698	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	698	698	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	570	570	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	570	570	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	33 540	33 308	33 308	35 147	34 367	45 457
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	98 133	107 001	107 001	103 589	100 757	110 836

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>					61 457	70 058	70 058	62 742	63 883	62 780
<b>National Government:</b>					56 696	65 297	65 297	58 178	60 645	59 496
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Agriculture Research and Technology										
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										
Community Library										
Department of Environmental Affairs										
Department of Tourism										
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										
Emergency Medical Service										
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]					1 548	1 548	1 548	1 369		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										
HIV and Aids										
Housing Accreditation										
Housing Top structure										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal					2 500	2 500	2 500	2 450	2 450	2 450
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										
Natural Resource Management Project										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Operation Clean Audit										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Public Service Improvement Facility										
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Restructuring - Seed Funding										
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Sport and Recreation										
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements					713	713	713	745	788	814
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										
Smart Connect Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]										
Street Lighting										
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo										
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Restructuring Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant					2 300	2 410	2 410	5 700	2 507	2 620
<b>Provincial Government:</b>					2 300	2 410	2 410	5 700	2 507	2 620
Capacity Building										
Capacity Building and Other										
Disaster and Emergency Services										
Health										
Housing										
Infrastructure										
Libraries, Archives and Museums										
Other										
Public Transport										
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance										
Sports and Recreation										
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance										
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance					836	1 225	1 225			
<b>District Municipality:</b>					836	1 225	1 225			
<i>All Grants</i>										
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>										
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>										
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>										
<i>Households</i>										
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>										
<i>Private Enterprises</i>										
<i>Public Corporations</i>										
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>										
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>					64 593	73 693	73 693	68 442	66 390	65 380
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>					33 540	32 040	32 040	35 147	34 367	45 457
<b>National Government:</b>										

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	5 000	3 500	3 500	-	5 400	5 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	13 640	13 540	13 540	14 147	14 967	15 457
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	4 000	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	18 000	10 000	25 000
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resitment Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	698	698	-	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	698	698	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	570	570	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	570	570	-	-	-
<b>Other Grant Providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		-	-	-	33 540	33 308	33 308	35 147	34 367	45 457
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	98 133	107 001	107 001	103 589	100 757	110 836

**References**

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised



### **Conditional Grant Transfers**

The municipality kept the annual budget in line with the allocations made in the DoRA as required by the MBRR and reflects in the supporting tables SA18 and SA19.

Municipalities must comply with the reporting requirements of National Treasury to avoid withholding or stopping of an allocation

### **Implications for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Allocations**

The MIG allocations is allocated through a formula based on infrastructure backlogs.

### **Implications for other Conditional Grant Allocations**

Allocations of other conditional grants are made to municipalities by the responsible national departments, often on a project basis. Allocations for conditional grants are only made for one year and the amounts published for the outer years in the schedules of the Division of Revenue Act are published for indicative purposes only and are not guaranteed.

# 11. Operating and Capital Budget

## Salary Budget of the Municipality

National Treasury guidelines require municipalities to contain their staff expenditure under 35% of their Operational Budget. Blue Crane Route Municipality has achieved this target throughout the years, but it must be noted that there are critical vacancies that have never been budgeted for and it exposes and / or restricts progress of the municipality in certain aspects. Below is a table indicating past trends and future projections of the Salary Bill percentage:

Description	Actual 2018/2019	Actual 2019/2020	Adjusted Budget 2020/2021	Estimated Budget 2021/2022	Estimated Budget 2022/2023	Estimated Budget 2023/2024
Operational Budget	R248m	R284m	R323m	R345m	R360m	R378m
Salary Bill	R80m	R83m	R88m	R94m	R93m	R97m
Percentage	32%	29%	27%	27%	26%	26%

No provisional increase in salaries is included in the budget as the Agreement between SALGA and the Unions came to an end at 30 June 2020. The Municipality need to take their affordability into account when consider any salary increase for 2021/22.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			Present value
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		11	12	14	3	3	3	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		11	12	14	7	7	7	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		39 797	35 142	46 302	1 543	1 543	1 543	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		1 561	12	14	3	3	3	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 031	252	274	27	27	27	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>43 411</b>	<b>35 430</b>	<b>46 618</b>	<b>1 583</b>	<b>1 583</b>	<b>1 583</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		443	461	479	503	528	555	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		5 476	5 936	5 864	6 157	6 465	6 788	
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		9 076	9 437	9 810	10 301	10 816	11 357	
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		40 040	42 206	42 491	44 615	46 846	49 188	
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		205 367	216 666	221 196	232 256	243 869	256 062	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		34 153	37 182	38 566	40 494	42 518	44 644	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		6 896	8 333	7 032	7 383	7 752	8 140	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>301 451</b>	<b>320 220</b>	<b>325 437</b>	<b>341 709</b>	<b>358 795</b>	<b>376 735</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		19 874	20 669	21 496	22 571	23 700	24 884	
Service charges - electricity revenue		152 537	166 113	180 897	189 941	199 438	209 410	
Service charges - water revenue		14 299	15 013	15 764	16 552	17 380	18 249	
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 536	5 812	6 103	6 408	6 729	7 065	
Service charges - refuse revenue		8 267	8 845	9 465	9 938	10 435	10 957	
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		420	441	463	486	511	536	
Interest earned - external investments		800	800	900	945	992	1 042	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 230	5 491	5 766	6 054	6 357	6 675	
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		300	315	331	347	365	383	
Licences and permits		230	242	254	267	280	294	
Agency services		998	1 047	1 100	1 155	1 212	1 273	
Transfers and subsidies		68 442	66 390	65 380	68 648	72 081	75 685	
Other revenue		3 007	4 716	6 845	7 188	7 547	7 924	
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		35 147	34 367	45 457	47 729	50 116	52 622	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>315 086</b>	<b>330 263</b>	<b>360 219</b>	<b>378 230</b>	<b>397 142</b>	<b>416 999</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>29 776</b>	<b>25 388</b>	<b>11 836</b>	<b>(34 938)</b>	<b>(36 764)</b>	<b>(38 681)</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)



## **12. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIP)**

The SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and are fully aligned with the IDP and budget as required by the MFMA.

The 2021/22 SDBIP, as well as the 2021/22 IDP is separate documents that accompany the 2021/22 MTREF Budget document.

## **13. Legislation Compliance Status**

Each year, National Treasury issues MFMA circulars to municipalities advising them of the budget parameters within which municipalities should work when preparing their budgets, together with other MFMA circulars and the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality's (BCRM) Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) materially comply with the latest budget regulations as well as the requirements of the National Treasury (MFMA Circulars). This plan has been prepared taking in consideration the priorities and direction established by municipality during the 2021/22 budget deliberations.

The BCRM are therefore fully compliant with the legislation applicable to municipalities, as the MFMA and the contents of all the relevant MFMA Circulars, etc. where noted and considered when the budget was compiled.

## **14. Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)**

The implementation of mSCOA is considered a business reform and it required a significant change in municipal business processes as from 1 July 2017.

The municipality has taken note of the contents of all the mSCOA Circulars and the staff is undergoing the necessary training and the mSCOA was implemented as from 1 July 2017 per the due date as prescribed by National Treasury. The municipality aligned its business process to the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) format which is legislatively regulated. The following documents adopted by the municipality that forms part of the mSCOA process are available on the municipal website:

- BCRM mSCOA Implementation Team Terms of Reference
- BCRM mSCOA Project Code of Ethics
- BCRM mSCOA IT Functions Questionnaire / Assessment



## 15. Service Standards Schedule

Services standards indicate to what standard a particular service is delivered. Thus, service standards can measure or evaluate the performance of local governments in terms of service delivery. Service standards are developed and measured against:

- Quantity; Quality; Time/Timeliness; Value for money; Access; Equity and Flexibility

A good starting point for communicating with citizens is to identify what they want and need to know, and then decide how to respond.

The Blue Crane Route Municipality always try to ensure that it executes and refines its strategies of enhancing engagement and improving dialogue with its customers. We hold the firm belief that the municipality will incessantly strengthen its partnership and relations with its customers in its quest to fast-track service delivery.

The 2021/22 Service Level Standards of the municipality is a separate document that accompanies the 2021/22 MTREF budget document.

## **16. Supporting Documentation Tables SA1 – SA38**

Some of the SA Tables have already been incorporated under the above sections, and therefore will not reflect underneath.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates		12 098	13 223	21 551	18 928	18 928	18 928	18 928	19 874	20 669	21 496
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		12 098	13 223	21 551	18 928	18 928	18 928	18 928	19 874	20 669	21 496
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		86 881	95 871	110 028	136 631	135 525	135 525	135 525	154 979	168 702	183 641
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		1 850	2 145	2 274	2 299	2 410	2 410	-	2 442	2 589	2 744
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		85 031	93 726	107 754	134 332	133 115	133 115	135 525	152 537	166 113	180 897
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		14 147	18 215	17 250	18 225	18 411	18 411	18 411	19 099	20 054	21 057
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		3 741	4 266	4 522	4 572	4 793	4 793	-	4 801	5 041	5 293
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		10 406	13 949	12 728	13 653	13 618	13 618	18 411	14 299	15 013	15 764
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 222	8 147	8 456	8 845	8 738	8 738	8 738	9 175	9 670	10 193
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 793	3 085	3 270	3 119	3 466	3 466	-	3 640	3 858	4 089
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		4 429	5 062	5 186	5 726	5 272	5 272	8 738	5 536	5 812	6 103
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		9 731	11 874	12 309	13 115	13 040	13 040	13 040	14 112	15 275	16 537
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		4 205	4 729	5 013	4 782	5 314	5 314	-	5 845	6 429	7 072
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		5 526	7 145	7 297	8 333	7 726	7 726	13 040	8 267	8 845	9 465
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		79	82	86	80	80	80	80	-	88	93
Rent on Land		3 269	1 373	393	5 292	6 208	6 208	6 208	2 517	4 118	6 223
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		4 957	482	1 279	774	485	485	485	490	510	530
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	3 1	8 305	1 937	1 758	6 147	6 772	6 772	6 772	3 007	4 716	6 845
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		52 105	54 908	55 584	63 334	60 579	60 579	60 579	67 078	65 070	67 873
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 373	9 066	9 591	10 743	10 318	10 318	10 318	10 771	11 202	11 650
Medical Aid Contributions		2 253	2 137	2 351	2 801	2 557	2 557	2 557	2 701	2 809	2 922
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		3 979	4 297	4 532	4 915	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 982	5 182	5 389
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 633	992	1 029	1 395	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 309	1 362	1 416
Cellphone Allowance		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		953	820	828	916	935	935	935	890	926	963
Other benefits and allowances		5 462	5 501	5 582	6 101	8 051	8 051	8 051	6 744	7 014	7 294
Payments in lieu of leave		-	743	1 220	839	839	839	839	881	925	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	(393)	(393)	(393)	(393)	(412)	(433)	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4 577	3 447	2 832	751	1 012	1 012	1 012	788	828	-
<b>sub-total</b>	4 5	79 342	81 910	83 348	91 202	89 909	89 909	89 909	95 731	94 883	97 306
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		2 504	2 412	224	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	76 838	79 497	83 124	89 702	88 409	88 409	88 409	94 231	93 383	97 306
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		35 145	62 141	53 948	42 901	58 713	58 713	58 713	61 877	58 957	58 957
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	4	2	2	2	2	2	2
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	10 1	35 145	62 141	53 948	42 904	58 715	58 715	58 715	61 879	58 959	58 959
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		71 879	79 992	92 597	102 418	102 418	102 418	102 418	118 804	129 378	140 893
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	71 879	79 992	92 597	102 418	102 418	102 418	102 418	118 804	129 378	140 893
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		995	839	841	892	881	881	881	908	1 002	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1 010</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>881</b>	<b>908</b>	<b>1 002</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Outsourced Services		100	475	729	761	774	774	774	761	792	823
Consultants and Professional Services		2 945	3 069	2 335	3 122	6 081	6 081	6 081	5 200	4 712	4 327
Contractors		3 643	4 442	3 727	4 664	4 490	4 490	4 490	4 922	5 119	5 324
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6 689</b>	<b>7 986</b>	<b>6 792</b>	<b>8 548</b>	<b>11 346</b>	<b>11 346</b>	<b>11 346</b>	<b>10 884</b>	<b>10 622</b>	<b>10 474</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>6 689</b>	<b>7 986</b>	<b>6 792</b>	<b>8 548</b>	<b>11 346</b>	<b>11 346</b>	<b>11 346</b>	<b>10 884</b>	<b>10 622</b>	<b>10 474</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		2 944	3 675	3 153	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 675	3 622	3 975
General expenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Leases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Cost		6 410	14 669	14 657	26 783	23 104	23 104	23 104	20 702	21 688	22 530
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9 354</b>	<b>18 344</b>	<b>17 810</b>	<b>30 458</b>	<b>26 779</b>	<b>26 779</b>	<b>26 779</b>	<b>24 377</b>	<b>25 510</b>	<b>26 504</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		126	148	72	105	109	109	109	105	109	114
Contracted Services		1 152	1 146	852	1 779	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 521	1 582	1 645
Other Expenditure		507	483	641	630	630	630	630	630	655	681
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>1 786</b>	<b>1 778</b>	<b>1 566</b>	<b>2 514</b>	<b>2 141</b>	<b>2 141</b>	<b>2 141</b>	<b>2 256</b>	<b>2 346</b>	<b>2 440</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water		(37)	(57)	(14)	(14)	(14)	(14)	(14)	(215)	(215)	(215)
Inventory Consumed - Other		(627 438)	(882 328)	(870 405)	(1 444 343)	(1 448 615)	(1 448 615)	(1 448 615)	(1 431 767)	(1 454 718)	(1 478 291)
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>(627 474)</b>	<b>(882 385)</b>	<b>(870 419)</b>	<b>(1 444 356)</b>	<b>(1 448 629)</b>	<b>(1 448 629)</b>	<b>(1 448 629)</b>	<b>(1 431 982)</b>	<b>(1 454 933)</b>	<b>(1 478 506)</b>
check		1 786	1 778	1 566	2 514	2 141	2 141	2 141	2 256	2 346	2 440

**References**

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates					19 874												19 874
Service charges - electricity revenue						152 537											152 537
Service charges - water revenue						14 296											14 296
Service charges - sanitation revenue						5 536											5 536
Service charges - refuse revenue							8 267										8 267
Rental of facilities and equipment						420											420
Interest earned - external investments					800												800
Interest earned - outstanding debtors					3 780	1 450											5 230
Dividends received																	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits						100	200										300
Licences and permits							230										230
Agency services							958										958
Other revenue					2 445	200	212	150									3 007
Transfers and subsidies			27 288		2 450	29 931	8 773										68 442
Gains																	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			27 288		29 350	204 471	18 680	150									279 939
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		436		7 657	16 116	37 889	26 125	6 208									94 231
Remuneration of councillors			4 384														4 384
Debt impairment					8 021	9 116	2 902										20 040
Depreciation & asset impairment				24	815	58 929	2 083	29									61 879
Finance charges				3	292	206	41	15									557
Bulk purchases						118 804											118 804
Other materials			14	95	284	6 933	1 356	107									8 799
Contracted services				350	6 135	1 900	960	1 539									10 884
Transfers and subsidies					908												908
Other expenditure		7	1 078	960	7 469	11 587	2 246	1 025									24 377
Losses																	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		443	5 476	9 087	40 051	245 165	35 714	9 927									344 863
Surplus/(Deficit)		(443)	21 812	(9 087)	(10 701)	(40 694)	(17 034)	(8 778)									(64 924)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)						35 147											35 147
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(443)	21 812	(9 087)	(10 701)	(5 546)	(17 034)	(8 778)									(28 776)

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	85	85	85	100	100	100
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		32 968	58 725	87 719	111 369	102 309	102 309	102 309	123 846	143 995	143 709
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(9 051)	(29 747)	(53 448)	(73 369)	(20 040)	(20 040)	(20 040)	(80 940)	(102 823)	(125 581)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>23 917</b>	<b>28 979</b>	<b>34 271</b>	<b>38 000</b>	<b>82 270</b>	<b>82 270</b>	<b>82 270</b>	<b>42 906</b>	<b>41 172</b>	<b>18 128</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	(9 051)	(29 747)	(57 630)	-	-	-	(60 900)	(80 940)	(102 823)
Contributions to the provision		(2 170)	(9 597)	(15 008)	(15 740)	(20 040)	(20 040)	(20 040)	(20 040)	(21 883)	(22 759)
Bad debts written off		(6 881)	(11 099)	(8 693)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>(9 051)</b>	<b>(29 747)</b>	<b>(53 448)</b>	<b>(73 369)</b>	<b>(20 040)</b>	<b>(20 040)</b>	<b>(20 040)</b>	<b>(80 940)</b>	<b>(102 823)</b>	<b>(125 581)</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
Opening Balance		-	37	57	14	14	14	14	215	215	215
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	3 287	3 518
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	3 287	3 518
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>(40)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 672)</b>	<b>(3 287)</b>	<b>(3 518)</b>
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 672)</b>	<b>(3 287)</b>	<b>(3 518)</b>
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2 672)</b>	<b>(3 287)</b>	<b>(3 518)</b>
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 672)	(3 287)	(3 518)
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>37</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>(40)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Unbilled Metered Consumption		37	20	(40)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Apparent losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		<b>37</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>(44)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>37</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>215</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>											



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 689	2 797	2 908
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 689)	(2 797)	(2 908)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	314	314	314	314	314	327	340
Issues	7	-	-	-	(314)	(314)	(314)	(314)	(314)	(327)	(340)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	(4 276)	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		-	-	-	(4 276)	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	47 482	38 841	38 841	38 841	38 841	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	79 724	46 022	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 124	3 249	3 379
Issues	7	-	(32 243)	(54 663)	(3 928)	(5 663)	(5 663)	(5 663)	(3 124)	(3 249)	(3 379)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	(4 276)	(4 276)	(4 276)	(4 276)	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		-	47 482	38 841	34 564	32 830	32 830	32 830	-	-	-
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 305	1 305	1 305
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 305	1 305	1 305
<b>Land</b>											
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		37	47 539	38 854	30 302	37 843	37 843	37 843	1 520	1 520	1 520
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		598 600	847 200	832 269	1 400 909	1 358 091	1 358 091	1 358 091	1 375 115	1 399 801	1 446 418
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(23 954)	(37 212)	(29 555)	(715 909)	(718 795)	(718 795)	(718 795)	(569 259)	(628 198)	(692 788)
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	2	574 646	809 988	802 714	685 000	639 296	639 296	639 296	805 856	771 602	753 630
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		4 920	4 866	1 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	(1 087)	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 323	3 384	4 423
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		4 920	4 866	1 044	(1 087)	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 323	3 384	4 423
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade Payables		29 541	39 580	50 965	8 194	43 164	43 164	43 164	34 125	33 124	33 124
Other Creditors		-	-	-	(892)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		-	23 459	-	25 264	1 393	1 393	1 393	179	179	(2 441)
VAT		-	1 284	2 821	5 433	8 254	8 254	8 254	13 745	13 745	13 745
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	2	29 541	64 303	53 786	38 000	52 811	52 811	52 811	48 049	47 047	44 427
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4	5 910	1 044	-	7 000	1 075	1 075	1 075	5 548	3 979	1 848
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		5 910	1 044	-	7 000	1 075	1 075	1 075	5 548	3 979	1 848
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>											
Retirement benefits		46 862	48 268	47 922	27 000	31 776	31 776	31 776	20 225	19 275	19 275
<i>List other major provision items</i>											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	24 500	21 346	21 346	21 346	(853)	(353)	-
Other					-	202	202	202	4 500	4 480	4 506
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		<b>46 862</b>	<b>48 268</b>	<b>47 922</b>	<b>51 500</b>	<b>53 325</b>	<b>53 325</b>	<b>53 325</b>	<b>23 872</b>	<b>23 402</b>	<b>23 781</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	653 384	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRAP adjustments		766	-	(145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		766	-	(145)	653 384	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3 322)	17 192	(1 946)	(11 956)	(22 142)	(22 142)	11 956	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836)
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	(2 678)	1 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		9 588	(340)	63	15 034	15 034	15 034	15 034	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>7 033</b>	<b>14 173</b>	<b>(758)</b>	<b>656 462</b>	<b>(7 108)</b>	<b>(7 108)</b>	<b>26 990</b>	<b>(29 776)</b>	<b>(25 388)</b>	<b>(11 836)</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>7 033</b>	<b>14 173</b>	<b>(758)</b>	<b>656 462</b>	<b>(7 108)</b>	<b>(7 108)</b>	<b>26 990</b>	<b>(29 776)</b>	<b>(25 388)</b>	<b>(11 836)</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>											
Provision of basic services											

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)



**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Infrastructure	Provision of Electricity, Water, sanitation, Roads & Stormwater, and maintaining infrastructure of the city			150 263	155 210	230 021	197 497	222 414	222 414	219 184	232 853	241 165
Community Services	Effective cleansing, waste removal; working with partners such as SAPS to address crime; effective enforcement of health and safety regulations.			16 513	20 905	19 748	19 774	22 237	22 237	20 743	22 191	23 671
Local Economic Development	Marketing of the BCRM, promote investment in BCRM in agriculture, tourism, SMME development, alternative energy.			125	12	-	-	423	423	-	-	-
Financial Management	Implement fully compliant GRAP annual financial statements, mSCOA readiness, updating indigent register, revenue enhancement strategies for financial sustainability, operational efficiency.			19 505	19 688	23 509	24 642	33 577	33 577	32 097	34 361	35 101
Governance & Institutional Transformation	Oversee implementation of council policies, performance management, safekeeping council records, sound administrative principals, create a culture of service delivery and improve public participation.			21 999	21 066	19 411	20 971	20 971	20 971	22 193	23 578	24 802
Allocations to other priorities			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			<b>1</b>	<b>208 405</b>	<b>216 881</b>	<b>292 689</b>	<b>262 883</b>	<b>299 622</b>	<b>299 622</b>	<b>294 216</b>	<b>312 983</b>	<b>324 740</b>

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES</b>										
<b>Legal services</b>										
To ensure that the municipality execute its Council oversight	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Strengthening of oversight responsibility by 2017</b>	Report and attendance	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Human Resource Management and conductive work environment</b>	Report to council	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Organisational Health and safety</b>										
To ensure an improved and Archives and record management	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Human settlement</b>	Report to Council	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Facilitate provision of decent, sustainable Ward committee support	Report to standing	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Ensure effectiveness of ward committee of ward Administration</b>	Attendance register	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2017	Manual document	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>										
<b>water and sanitation of water and sewer services by 2017 and beyond</b>	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Job creation-EPWP and CWP</b>										
<b>To strive for reduction on household poverty by Electricity Supply</b>	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure uninterrupted electricity supply Social facilities	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>To ensure that communities have access to well Water resource management</b>	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
sustainable water resources by 2017 and beyond	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Roads and storm water</b>	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
To ensure efficient, economical and BUDGET & TREASURY	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>Record Management</b>										
<b>To ensure efficient, effective and compliant Asset management and control</b>	Procedure Manual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
fleet management by 2017 and beyond	Asset Register									
<b>Revenue enhancement</b>										
To improve the municipality's revenue base Supply chain management	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<b>To ensure effective, efficient, economical and To ensure effective, efficient, economical</b>	Quarterly Reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Financial control by 2017	Calendar of meetings									
<b>Operation Clean Audit</b>										
To achieve unqualified Audit opinion with no To develop credible Annual Financial compliance with legislation	Audit report	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>To ensure standard chart of Accounts Regulation</b>	Audited Annual Financial	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Indigent management communities	financial system	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>ACCOUNTING OFFICER</b>										
Record management safeguarding of municipal records by 2017 and Internal Controls	Procedure manual	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>To ensure effective audit function and an Fraud and anti-corruption</b>	Quarterly reports	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
anti-corruption policy by 2017	Anti-corruption Policy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
Insert measure's description										
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
Insert measure's description										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.7%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	-0.3%	-0.6%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.4%	5.7%	4.1%	2.7%	2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	-0.5%	-0.9%	0.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	266.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	88.3%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	0.8	0.8	0.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	0.8	0.8	0.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.4
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing %		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.3%	84.7%	80.1%	93.7%	85.1%	85.1%	78.1%	86.6%	86.9%	87.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.0%	17.6%	18.8%	17.6%	34.1%	34.1%	32.2%	19.5%	17.8%	9.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		2416.3%	143.2%	515.7%	22.3%	87.1%	87.1%	169.5%	543.0%	392.6%	278.3%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kt) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.6%	39.0%	35.9%	34.4%	33.2%	33.2%	31.3%	33.7%	31.6%	30.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.8%	39.1%	36.3%	36.1%	34.8%	34.8%		35.2%	33.2%	32.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.8%	0.9%	0.7%	1.0%	0.8%	0.8%		0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.9%	32.1%	24.1%	18.5%	23.5%	23.5%	22.1%	22.3%	20.1%	18.8%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	18.6	23.3	-	-	-	-	93.7	145.1	44.2	48.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.8%	26.8%	28.0%	25.4%	50.8%	50.8%	46.7%	27.1%	24.3%	12.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.1	1.7	0.6	1.8	2.4	2.4	1.3	0.3	0.4	0.5

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Debtors > 90 days	14 318	16 439	17 896	20 123	20 364	20 364	20 364
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	-	408	710	4 040	1 429	1 429	19 885
Own capex	1 480	-	-	10 750	-	-	7 300
Borrowing							

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population	0				36 002	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Females aged 5 - 14	0				3 200	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Males aged 5 - 14	0				3 008	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Females aged 15 - 34	0				5 580	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 15 - 34	0				5 544	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Unemployment	0				11 052	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12				1 190	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R1 - R1 600	0				3 580	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
R1 601 - R3 200	0				2 343	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
R3 201 - R6 400	0				1 168	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R6 401 - R12 800	0				698	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
R12 801 - R25 600	0				483	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R25 601 - R51 200	0				215	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R52 201 - R102 400	0				48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R102 401 - R204 800	0				24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R204 801 - R409 600	0				16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R409 601 - R819 200	0											
> R819 200	0											
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 090 per household per month	13											
	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area	0				36 002	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Number of poor people in municipal area	0											
Number of households in municipal area	0				9 761	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Number of poor households in municipal area	0				4 500	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Definition of poor household (R per month)	0				3	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 520
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3				9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
Informal	0				0	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Total number of households					9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
Dwellings provided by municipality	4				391	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Dwellings provided by province/s					9	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings					9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.2%	5.2%	5.2%	5.3%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%	9.0%	9.5%	9.5%
Interest rate - investment						7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	5.0%	6.0%	6.5%
Remuneration increases						6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	0.0%	6.5%	6.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges	7					89.0%	87.0%	83.0%	90.0%	90.0%	95.0%	100.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	80.0%	85.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>9 761</b>	<b>9 761</b>	<b>9 761</b>	<b>9 761</b>	<b>9 761</b>	<b>9 761</b>	<b>9 761</b>	<b>9 761</b>	<b>9 761</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>8 177</b>	<b>8 177</b>	<b>8 177</b>	<b>8 177</b>	<b>8 177</b>	<b>8 177</b>	<b>8 177</b>	<b>8 177</b>	<b>8 177</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>8 592</b>	<b>8 592</b>	<b>8 592</b>	<b>8 592</b>	<b>8 592</b>	<b>8 592</b>	<b>8 592</b>	<b>8 592</b>	<b>8 592</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>7 838</b>	<b>7 838</b>	<b>7 838</b>	<b>7 838</b>	<b>7 838</b>	<b>7 838</b>	<b>7 838</b>	<b>7 838</b>	<b>7 838</b>



Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017	5 017
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744	4 744
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
9		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
10		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761	9 761
		<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258	7 258
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819	7 819
		Bucket toilet	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358
		<b>Total number of households</b>	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177	8 177
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658	1 658
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934	6 934
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592	8 592
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838	7 838

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	9	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	10	No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		<b>Total number of households</b>									

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
	8										
	10										
	9										
	10										
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>									
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>									
		<b>Energy:</b>									
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>									
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>									



Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Electricity</b>		<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
<b>List type of FBS service</b>		<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)</b>	1 850 000	2 145 000	2 273 700	2 299 003	2 410 122	2 410 122	2 442 461	2 589 009	2 744 350
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>		<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
<b>List type of FBS service</b>		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)</b>	3 741 000	4 266 000	4 521 960	4 572 264	4 793 278	4 793 278	4 800 898	5 040 943	5 292 960
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>		<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
<b>List type of FBS service</b>		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b>	2 793 000	3 086 000	3 270 100	3 119 332	3 466 306	3 466 306	3 639 621	3 857 999	4 089 478
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>		<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
<b>List type of FBS service</b>		<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b>	4 205 000	4 729 000	5 012 740	4 781 626	5 313 504	5 313 504	5 844 656	6 429 340	7 072 274
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 403	4 200	4 300	4 400
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>									
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>									
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1 223	27 635	9 883	36 721	49 537	49 537	25 468	6 284	8 436	11 904
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(1 556)	(5 789)	(5 293)	10 896	34 732	34 732	28 900	18 058	25 468	29 564
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.1	1.7	0.6	1.8	2.4	2.4	1.3	0.3	0.4	0.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(3 322)	14 513	(675)	(11 956)	(22 142)	(22 142)	(6 159)	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	7.3%	10.1%	11.1%	(7.3%)	(6.0%)	2.9%	6.2%	2.0%	2.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	88.6%	82.6%	82.4%	91.2%	83.5%	83.5%	77.1%	87.0%	85.1%	85.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.7%	14.6%	15.1%	8.7%	11.2%	11.2%	10.3%	10.0%	10.1%	9.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	99.6%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	266.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	88.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	18.6%	21.3%	5.9%	97.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(40.1%)	(3.2%)	(43.7%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	26.6%	38.7%	0.0%	2.7%	3.7%	3.7%	0.0%	7.5%	11.8%	8.9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Supporting Indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			13.3%	16.1%	17.1%	(1.3%)	0.0%	8.9%	12.2%	8.0%	8.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			9.3%	63.0%	(12.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			10.2%	15.0%	24.7%	(0.9%)	0.0%	1.8%	14.6%	8.9%	8.9%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			34.0%	(8.7%)	7.3%	(0.3%)	0.0%	35.2%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			14.3%	2.4%	10.4%	(7.9%)	0.0%	65.7%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			29.3%	2.1%	14.2%	(7.3%)	0.0%	68.8%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		117 490	133 105	154 516	180 972	178 659	178 659	194 642	200 512	216 453	233 725
Service charges			117 490	133 105	154 516	180 972	178 659	178 659	194 642	200 512	216 453	233 725
Property rates			12 098	13 223	21 551	18 928	18 928	18 928	18 928	19 874	20 669	21 496
Service charges - electricity revenue			85 031	93 726	107 754	134 332	133 115	133 115	135 525	152 537	166 113	180 897
Service charges - water revenue			10 406	13 949	12 728	13 653	13 618	13 618	18 411	14 259	15 013	15 764
Service charges - sanitation revenue			4 429	5 062	5 186	5 726	5 272	5 272	8 738	5 536	5 812	6 103
Service charges - refuse removal			5 526	7 145	7 297	8 333	7 726	7 726	13 040	8 267	8 845	9 465
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			468	495	713	308	400	400	400	420	441	463
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			-	408	710	4 040	1 429	1 429	18 885	8 264	1 063	1 161
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		116 853	117 097	134 983	177 965	160 597	160 597	160 597	183 218	194 666	213 356
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		131 821	141 709	163 841	195 084	192 275	192 275	208 258	210 697	228 706	248 483
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			6 801	5 625	7 620	2 561	47 552	47 552	47 552	8 487	(1 734)	(23 044)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		83 920	145 658	113 675	98 133	107 801	107 801	107 801	103 589	100 757	110 836
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		29 658	79 201	46 657	37 580	35 365	35 365	42 312	43 411	35 430	46 618
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		7 892	30 627	-	1 000	1 300	1 300	-	3 250	4 167	4 157
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										62 742	63 883	62 760
DoRA capital grants total MFY										35 147	34 367	45 457
Provincial operating grants										5 700	2 507	2 620
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										103 589	100 757	110 836
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>DoRA operating</b>										58 178	60 645	59 496
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										-	-	-
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1 369	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										2 450	2 450	2 450
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										-	-	-
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										745	788	814
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										62 742	63 883	62 760

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>DoRA Capital</b>												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]											5 400	5 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										14 147	14 967	15 457
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										3 000	4 000	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										18 000	10 000	25 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restilion Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										35 147	34 367	45 457

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Trend</b>			6 801	5 625	7 620	2 561	47 552	47 552	47 552	8 487	(1 734)	(23 044)
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)												
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			215 958	203 786	231 514	260 677	266 468	266 468	282 451	279 939	295 895	314 763
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			220 204	275 554	284 372	306 174	322 718	322 718	322 718	344 863	355 651	372 055
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(4 245)	(71 768)	(52 858)	(45 497)	(56 251)	(56 251)	(40 267)	(64 924)	(59 755)	(57 292)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										6 284		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				(5.6%)	13.6%	12.6%	2.2%	0.0%	6.0%	5.1%	5.7%	6.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				9.3%	63.0%	(12.2%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				10.2%	15.0%	24.7%	(0.9%)	0.0%	1.6%	14.6%	8.9%	8.9%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				13.3%	16.1%	17.1%	(1.3%)	0.0%	8.9%	12.2%	8.0%	8.0%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				25.1%	3.2%	7.7%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	3.1%	4.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				3.5%	4.6%	7.9%	(1.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	(0.9%)	4.2%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				11.3%	15.8%	10.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.0%	8.9%	8.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					275246.6031	296044.6931				312021.9404		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					368248.1482	402746.5455				398546		
R&M % of PPE			0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%		0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			51.0%	(559.0%)	0.0%	5.0%	(57.0%)	(57.0%)		3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			7.7%	14.6%	15.1%	8.7%	11.2%	11.2%	10.3%	10.0%	10.1%	9.7%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	408	710	890	1 429	1 429	1 068	964	1 063	1 161
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	3 150	-	-	-	7 300	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			29 658	78 794	45 947	33 540	33 936	33 936	22 427	35 147	34 367	45 457
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	22.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	11.7%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	88.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	89.5%	98.6%	89.2%	96.0%	96.0%	95.5%	81.0%	97.0%	97.5%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			29 658	79 201	46 657	37 580	35 365	35 365	23 495	43 411	35 430	46 618
Asset Renewal			7 892	30 627	-	1 000	1 300	1 300	-	3 250	4 167	4 157
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			26.6%	38.7%	0.0%	2.7%	3.7%	3.7%	0.0%	7.5%	11.8%	8.9%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			88.6%	82.6%	82.4%	91.2%	83.5%	83.5%	77.1%	87.0%	85.1%	85.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.7%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	(0.3%)	(0.6%)	0.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	266.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	88.3%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(1 556)	(5 789)	(5 293)	10 896	34 732	34 732	28 900	18 058	25 468	29 564
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	26.1%	24.5%	24.5%		26.8%	29.5%	32.3%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			215 958	203 786	231 514	260 677	266 468	266 468	282 451	279 939	295 895	314 763
Total Operating Expenditure			220 204	275 554	284 372	306 174	322 718	322 718	322 718	344 863	355 651	372 055
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(4 245)	(71 768)	(52 858)	(45 497)	(56 251)	(56 251)	(40 267)	(64 924)	(59 755)	(57 292)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(1 556)	(5 789)	(5 293)	10 896	34 732	34 732	28 900	18 058	25 468	29 564
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>			15	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *</b>			15	*	*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

**References**

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Valuation:</b>	1	2012/07/01	2012/07/01	2019/07/01	2019/07/01					
Date of valuation:		2012/13	2012/13	2019/20	2019/20			2019/20		
Financial year valuation used		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			1		
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			1		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-			-		
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1			1		
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-			-		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		N/A	N/A	3	3			3		
No. of properties	5	11 800	11 800							
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A		
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1			1		
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	20	20			20		
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-					-		
No. of appeals by rate payers								-		
No. of successful objections	8							-		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8							-		
Supplementary valuation								-		
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	1	1					-		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)								-		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>4 019</b>	<b>4 019</b>	<b>4 019</b>	<b>4 019</b>	<b>4 019</b>	<b>4 019</b>	<b>4 019</b>	<b>4 019</b>	<b>4 019</b>
<b>Total value used for rating (Rm)</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total land value (Rm)</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total value of improvements (Rm)</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total market value (Rm)</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-			-		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-			-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	12 098	13 223	18 027	18 928	18 928	18 928	19 874	20 868	21 912
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	11 404	10 720	17 001	17 738	17 738	17 738	18 284	19 825	21 912
Expected cash collection rate (%)		94.3%	81.1%	94.3%	93.7%	93.7%	93.7%	92.0%	95.0%	100.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Res.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni. props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(b) (note 1)	Protect Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum
<b>Current Year 2020/21</b>																							
<b>Valuations:</b>																							
No. of properties																							
No. of sectional title property values																							
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																							
No. of supplementary valuations																							
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																							
No. of valuation roll amendments																							
No. of objections by rate-payers																							
No. of appeals by rate-payers																							
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																							
No. of successful objections	5																						
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																						
Estimated no. of properties not valued																							
Years since last valuation (select)																							
Frequency of valuation (select)																							
Method of valuation used (select)																							
Base of valuation (select)																							
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																							
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																							
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																							
Is balance sheet by uniform rate/variable rate?																							
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																							
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																							
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																							
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																							
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																							
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																							
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																							
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																							
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																						
Total land value (Rm)	6																						
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																						
Total market value (Rm)	6																						
<b>Rates:</b>																							
Average rate	3																						
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																							
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																							
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)																							
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																							
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)																							
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																							
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																							
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R'000)																							

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions in free value greater than MIPRA minimum
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand, Eq 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resid.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm prop.	State-owned	Muni prop.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protcl. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum	
<b>Budget Year 2021/22</b>																								
<b>Valuation:</b>																								
No. of properties		547	1 851	254	1 140	173																		4
No. of sectional title property values																								0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																								0
No. of supplementary valuations																								
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		118	428	114	428	118																		
No. of valuation roll amendments																								
No. of objections by rate-payers																								
No. of appeals by rate-payers																								
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																								
No. of successful objections																								
No. of successful objections > 10%																								
Estimated no. of properties not valued																								
Years since last valuation (select)		<1	<1	<1	<1	<1																		
Frequency of valuation (select)		44357	44357	44357	44357	44357																		
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market																		
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.																		
Phrasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No																		
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No																		
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No																		
Is balance raised by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable																		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																								
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																								
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/parks (Rm)																								
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																								
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																								
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																								
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																								
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																								
Total value used for rating (Rm)																								
Total land value (Rm)																								
Total value of improvements (Rm)																								
Total market value (Rm)																								
<b>Rating:</b>																								
Average rate		3	0.007878	0.009218	0.009218	0.000551	0.009218	0.005218																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																								
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																								
Expected cash collection rate (%)		4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)																								
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																								
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																								
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																								
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																								
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																								
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, etc (R'000)																								

References  
 1 Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations  
 2 Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.  
 3 Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 5 decimal places maximum  
 4 Include arrears collections  
 5 in favour of the rate payer  
 6 Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties		First R15000 exemption	0.0088	0.0096	0.0072	0.0075	0.0079	0.0083	0.0088
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0088	0.0096	0.0072	0.0075	0.0079	0.0083	0.0088
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings			0.0088	0.0096	0.0071	0.0075	0.0079	0.0083	0.0088
Farm properties - used			0.0006	0.0007	0.0005	0.0005	0.0006	0.0006	0.0006
Farm properties - not used			0.0006	0.0007	0.0005	0.0005	0.0006	0.0006	0.0006
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties			0.0102	0.0113	0.0084	0.0088	0.0092	0.0097	0.0102
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0164	0.0172	0.0084	0.0088	0.0092	0.0097	0.0102
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		30% rebate	0.0009	0.0005	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			74	79	83	87	92	96	101
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 - 15kl	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		16 - 50kl	8	8	9	9	9	10	10
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		> 50kl	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2								

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			48	51	54	57	59	62	66
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			48	51	54	57	59	62	66
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		for first two pans	26	27	29	31	32	34	35
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		more than 2 pans per pan	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		Sub-economic schemes	26	27	29	31	32	34	35
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		per month	143	153	173	184	210	229	250
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Indigents							
FBE		First 50 kwh							
Life-line tariff - meter		< 50kwh							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350kwh	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Residential - normal							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 600kwh	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Pre-paid consumers - Normal							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 150kwh	1	1	2	2	2	2	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		151 - 350kwh	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
<b>Other</b>	2	> 600kwh	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge		per month	105	111	118	129	138	148	159
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b







EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		499.41	549.35	582.31	611.42	611.42	611.42	5.0%	642.00	674.10	707.80
Electricity: Basic levy		143.10	152.89	172.87	183.66	183.66	183.66	14.6%	210.45	229.23	249.67
Electricity: Consumption		1 489.49	1 591.37	1 799.36	1 911.64	1 911.64	1 911.64	14.6%	2 190.55	2 385.94	2 598.77
Water: Basic levy		74.11	78.55	83.27	87.43	87.43	87.43	5.0%	91.80	96.39	101.21
Water: Consumption		193.93	205.57	217.90	228.80	228.80	228.80	5.0%	240.24	252.25	264.86
Sanitation		48.02	50.90	53.95	56.65	56.65	56.65	5.0%	59.48	62.46	65.58
Refuse removal		104.69	104.69	110.97	129.39	129.39	129.39	7.0%	138.45	148.14	158.51
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 552.75</b>	<b>2 733.32</b>	<b>3 020.63</b>	<b>3 208.99</b>	<b>3 208.99</b>	<b>3 208.99</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>3 572.97</b>	<b>3 848.51</b>	<b>4 146.40</b>
VAT on Services		279.71	327.59	365.75	388.54	388.54	388.54	13.2%	439.65	476.16	515.79
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2 832.46</b>	<b>3 060.91</b>	<b>3 386.38</b>	<b>3 597.53</b>	<b>3 597.53</b>	<b>3 597.53</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>4 012.62</b>	<b>4 324.67</b>	<b>4 662.19</b>
% increase/-decrease			8.1%	10.6%	6.2%	-	-		11.5%	7.8%	7.8%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		454.01	499.41	529.37	555.84	555.84	555.84	5.0%	583.63	612.81	643.45
Electricity: Basic levy		132.94	142.04	160.60	170.62	170.62	170.62	14.6%	195.52	212.96	231.95
Electricity: Consumption		607.20	648.74	709.78	754.07	754.07	754.07	14.6%	864.09	941.17	1 025.12
Water: Basic levy		74.11	78.55	83.27	87.43	87.43	87.43	5.0%	91.80	96.39	101.21
Water: Consumption		177.92	188.60	199.91	209.91	209.91	209.91	5.0%	220.40	231.42	242.99
Sanitation		48.02	50.90	53.95	56.65	56.65	56.65	5.0%	59.48	62.46	65.58
Refuse removal		104.69	104.69	110.97	129.39	129.39	129.39	7.0%	138.45	148.14	158.51
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1 598.89</b>	<b>1 712.93</b>	<b>1 847.85</b>	<b>1 963.91</b>	<b>1 963.91</b>	<b>1 963.91</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>2 153.37</b>	<b>2 305.35</b>	<b>2 468.81</b>
VAT on Services		168.92	179.12	194.70	206.81	206.81	206.81	13.9%	235.46	253.88	273.81
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 767.81</b>	<b>1 892.05</b>	<b>2 042.55</b>	<b>2 170.72</b>	<b>2 170.72</b>	<b>2 170.72</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>2 388.83</b>	<b>2 559.23</b>	<b>2 742.62</b>
% increase/-decrease			7.0%	8.0%	6.3%	-	-		10.0%	7.1%	7.2%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		188.90	207.79	220.25	231.27	231.27	231.27	5.0%	242.83	254.97	267.72
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	398.75	423.63	423.63	423.63	14.6%	485.44	528.74	575.90
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	84.00	88.20	88.20	88.20	5.0%	92.61	97.24	102.10
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>188.90</b>	<b>207.79</b>	<b>703.00</b>	<b>743.10</b>	<b>743.10</b>	<b>743.10</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>820.88</b>	<b>880.95</b>	<b>945.72</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	72.41	76.77	76.77	76.77	-	86.71	93.90	101.70
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>188.90</b>	<b>207.79</b>	<b>775.41</b>	<b>819.87</b>	<b>819.87</b>	<b>819.87</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>907.59</b>	<b>974.85</b>	<b>1 047.42</b>
% increase/-decrease			10.0%	273.2%	5.7%	-	-		10.7%	7.4%	7.4%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	85	85	100	100	100
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		3	-	2	-	85	85	100	100	100
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>199</b>

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of investment	Type of investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b> ABSA BANK		DAILY CALL	CALL ACCOUNT	YES	VARIABLE	5			30/06/25	20 000 000.00	250 000.00	-20 150 000.00		100 000.00
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										20 000 000.00		-20 150 000.00		100 000.00
<b>Entities</b>														
<b>Entities sub-total</b>														
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									20 000 000.00		-20 150 000.00		100 000.00

**References**  
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)  
 2. List investments in expiry date order  
 3. If Variable is selected in column F, input interest rate range  
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		5 910	1 044	-	7 000	1 075	1 075	5 548	3 979	1 848
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	5 910	1 044	-	7 000	1 075	1 075	5 548	3 979	1 848
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	5 910	1 044	-	7 000	1 075	1 075	5 548	3 979	1 848

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	61 457	70 058	70 058	62 742	63 883	62 760
Current year receipts		-	-	-	61 457	70 058	70 058	62 742	63 883	62 760
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	2 300	2 410	2 410	5 700	2 507	2 620
Current year receipts		-	-	-	2 300	2 410	2 410	5 700	2 507	2 620
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	836	1 225	1 225	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	836	1 225	1 225	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>					64 593	73 693	73 693	68 442	66 390	65 380
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2									
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	33 540	32 040	32 040	35 147	34 367	45 457
Current year receipts		-	-	-	33 540	32 040	32 040	35 147	34 367	45 457
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	698	698	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	698	698	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	570	570	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	570	570	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>					33 540	33 308	33 308	35 147	34 367	45 457
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2									
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>					98 133	107 001	107 001	103 589	100 757	110 836
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>										

**References**  
 1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	802	830	841	892	881	881	881	908	1 002	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		802	830	841	892	881	881	881	908	1 002	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Operational		192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	995	839	841	892	881	881	881	908	1 002	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
Operational	2	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Operational	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	1 010	839	841	892	881	881	881	908	1 002	-

**References**

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		181	221	244	280	271	271	271	282	293
Medical Aid Contributions		37	38	40	44	44	44	46	48	50
Motor Vehicle Allowance		748	785	798	875	867	867	867	1 171	938
Cellphone Allowance		486	488	476	545	515	515	515	535	557
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		2 418	2 461	2 492	2 686	2 686	2 686	2 686	2 793	2 905
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>3 870</b>	<b>3 994</b>	<b>4 051</b>	<b>4 430</b>	<b>4 382</b>	<b>4 382</b>	<b>4 384</b>	<b>4 829</b>	<b>4 742</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>3.2%</b>	<b>1.4%</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>(1.1%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 220	3 573	4 041	5 057	4 545	4 545	5 032	5 234	5 443
Pension and UIF Contributions		25	135	322	155	154	154	154	160	166
Medical Aid Contributions		97	4	54	57	60	60	60	63	65
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	59	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	449	408	518	638	578	578	638	663	690
Cellphone Allowance	3	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	327	240	228	236	376	376	246	255	266
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>4 124</b>	<b>4 419</b>	<b>5 220</b>	<b>6 142</b>	<b>5 713</b>	<b>5 713</b>	<b>6 130</b>	<b>6 375</b>	<b>6 630</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>7.2%</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>(7.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		44 480	48 375	51 710	56 777	54 534	54 534	60 544	58 336	62 230
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 348	8 930	9 269	10 588	10 164	10 164	10 618	11 042	11 484
Medical Aid Contributions		2 157	2 133	2 297	2 544	2 497	2 497	2 641	2 747	2 857
Overtime		3 604	3 838	3 337	3 485	4 141	4 141	3 942	4 099	4 263
Performance Bonus		3 979	4 238	4 474	4 915	4 752	4 752	4 982	5 182	5 389
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 185	584	511	758	682	682	672	698	726
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	953	820	828	916	935	935	890	926	963
Other benefits and allowances	3	1 531	1 423	2 017	2 380	3 534	3 534	2 557	2 659	2 765
Payments in lieu of leave		-	743	1 220	839	839	839	881	925	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	3 105	199	(888)	358	619	619	376	395	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>69 341</b>	<b>71 282</b>	<b>74 775</b>	<b>83 560</b>	<b>82 696</b>	<b>82 696</b>	<b>88 101</b>	<b>87 008</b>	<b>90 677</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>2.8%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>(1.2%)</b>	<b>4.2%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>77 336</b>	<b>79 695</b>	<b>84 046</b>	<b>94 132</b>	<b>92 791</b>	<b>92 791</b>	<b>98 615</b>	<b>98 213</b>	<b>102 048</b>
			<b>3.1%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>12.0%</b>	<b>(1.4%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.3%</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	<b>3.9%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		77 336	79 695	84 046	94 132	92 791	92 791	98 615	98 213	102 048
% increase	4		3.1%	5.5%	12.0%	(1.4%)	-	6.3%	(0.4%)	3.9%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	73 465	75 701	79 995	89 702	88 409	88 409	94 231	93 383	97 306

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	-	94 858	813 666	-	-	908 524
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for all other councillors		-	-	221 664	3 253 818	-	-	3 475 482
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	1	-	316 522	4 067 484			4 384 006
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 250 964	1 904	177 203	-	-	1 430 071
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 005 293	1 904	166 967	-	-	1 174 164
		1	2 776 172	210 465	538 718	-	-	3 525 355
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	3	5 032 429	214 273	882 888	-	-	6 129 590
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	4	5 032 429	530 795	4 950 372	-	-	10 513 596

References  
 1. Pension and medical aid  
 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality  
 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum	No.		1.				2.

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		11		11	11		11	11		11
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4		4	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	7	5	4	1	5	4	1	5	4	1
Professionals		14	12	2	14	12	2	13	11	2
Finance		4	3	1	4	3	1	3	2	1
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Electricity		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Water		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2	1
Technicians		192	190	2	192	190	2	192	191	1
Finance		30	30		30	30		30	30	
Spatial/town planning		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Information Technology		3	2	1	3	2	1	3	3	
Roads		24	23	1	24	23	1	24	23	1
Electricity		25	25		25	25		25	25	
Water		28	28		28	28		28	28	
Sanitation		13	13		13	13		13	13	
Refuse		57	57		57	57		57	57	
Other		8	8		8	8		8	8	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		48	44	4	48	44	4	48	44	4
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		23	23		23	23		23	23	
Elementary Occupations		16	16		16	16		16	16	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>313</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>24</b>
% increase					0.3%	-	4.2%	(0.3%)	-	(4.0%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue By Source</b>														19 874	20 669	21 496
Property rates		1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	152 537	156 113	160 897
Service charges - electricity revenue		12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	12 711	14 299	15 013	15 764
Service charges - water revenue		1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	1 192	5 536	5 812	6 103
Service charges - sanitation revenue		461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	461	8 267	8 845	9 465
Service charges - refuse revenue		689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	689	420	441	463
Rental of facilities and equipment		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	800	800	900
Interest earned - external investments		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	5 230	5 491	5 766
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	436	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	315	331
Fines, penalties and forfeits		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	19	230	254
Licences and permits		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	83	998	1 100
Agency services		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	68 442	66 390	65 380
Transfers and subsidies		5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	3 007	4 716	6 845
Other revenue		251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	251	-	-	-
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>23 328</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>23 328</b>	<b>279 939</b>	<b>295 695</b>	<b>314 763</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>														94 231	93 383	97 306
Employee related costs		7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852	7 852	4 384	4 829	4 742
Remuneration of councillors		365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	20 040	21 983	22 759
Debt impairment		1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	61 679	58 959	58 959
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	5 157	557	424	273
Finance charges		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	118 804	129 378	140 693
Bulk purchases		9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	9 900	733	8 799	10 145
Other materials		733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	733	10 884	10 622	10 474
Contracted services		907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	908	1 002	-
Transfers and subsidies		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	24 377	25 510	26 504
Other expenditure		2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	2 031	-	-	-
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	344 865	355 651	372 055
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>(64 924)</b>	<b>(59 755)</b>	<b>(57 292)</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(5 410)</b>	<b>(5 410)</b>	<b>(5 410)</b>	<b>(5 410)</b>	<b>(5 410)</b>	<b>(5 410)</b>	<b>(5 410)</b>	<b>(5 410)</b>	<b>(5 410)</b>	<b>(5 410)</b>	<b>(5 410)</b>	<b>(5 410)</b>	<b>35 147</b>	<b>34 367</b>	<b>45 457</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29 776)	(25 388)	(11 836)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(29 776)</b>	<b>(25 388)</b>	<b>(11 836)</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																	
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	27 288	28 445	27 906
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	29 350	32 020	35 251
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	19 968	239 619	249 622	276 392
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	1 557	18 680	19 820	20 508
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	150	156	162
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>28 257</b>	<b>28 257</b>	<b>28 257</b>	<b>28 257</b>	<b>28 257</b>	<b>28 257</b>	<b>28 257</b>	<b>28 257</b>	<b>28 257</b>	<b>28 257</b>	<b>28 257</b>	<b>28 257</b>	<b>315 086</b>	<b>330 263</b>	<b>350 219</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																	
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	443	461	479
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	456	5 476	5 936	5 864
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		757	757	757	757	757	757	757	757	757	757	757	757	758	9 087	9 449	9 824
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	3 338	40 051	42 218	42 505
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430	20 430	20 431	245 165	251 806	267 498
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 976	2 977	35 714	37 194	38 580
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	744	8 927	8 585	7 306
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 741</b>	<b>344 863</b>	<b>355 651</b>	<b>372 055</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 484)</b>	<b>(29 776)</b>	<b>(25 388)</b>	<b>(11 836)</b>	
Taxation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 484)</b>	<b>(29 776)</b>	<b>(25 388)</b>	<b>(11 836)</b>	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	72 264	76 987	80 229
Executive and council		2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	2 274	27 288	28 445	27 906
Finance and administration		3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	3 748	44 976	48 542	52 323
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2 516	2 731	2 853
Community and social services		201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	2 418	2 630	2 747
Sport and recreation		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	40	42	43
Public safety		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	53	55	57
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	6	6
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	521	6 246	1 551	1 626
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	521	6 246	1 551	1 626
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	19 505	234 061	248 994	275 509
Energy sources		13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	13 518	162 217	182 477	192 737
Water management		3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 654	43 846	37 062	52 688
Waste water management		1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	1 105	13 257	13 862	14 000
Waste management		1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	1 228	14 740	15 593	16 084
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>26 257</b>	<b>26 257</b>	<b>26 257</b>	<b>26 257</b>	<b>26 257</b>	<b>26 257</b>	<b>26 257</b>	<b>26 257</b>	<b>26 257</b>	<b>26 257</b>	<b>26 257</b>	<b>26 257</b>	<b>315 086</b>	<b>330 263</b>	<b>360 219</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 485	6 487	77 822	80 970	82 302
Executive and council		932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	932	933	11 187	11 874	12 037
Finance and administration		5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 409	5 410	64 911	67 303	68 400
Internal audit		144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	1 725	1 794	1 865
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 114	1 115	13 372	13 885	14 418
Community and social services		728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	728	729	8 741	9 080	9 434
Sport and recreation		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1 123	1 167	1 214
Public safety		272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	3 261	3 380	3 503
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	247	257	268
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 920	3 921	47 043	39 668	40 240
Planning and development		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 095	2 178	2 266
Road transport		3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	3 746	44 948	37 490	37 975
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	17 219	206 625	221 127	235 094
Energy sources		11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	11 998	143 979	155 594	167 785
Water management		2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	28 508	30 119	31 077
Waste water management		1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	1 493	17 915	18 458	18 669
Waste management		1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	1 352	16 224	16 956	17 563
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 738</b>	<b>28 741</b>	<b>344 863</b>	<b>355 651</b>	<b>372 055</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 484)</b>	<b>(29 776)</b>	<b>(25 388)</b>	<b>(11 836)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 481)</b>	<b>(2 484)</b>	<b>(29 776)</b>	<b>(25 388)</b>	<b>(11 836)</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	SepL	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	15 950	11 500	28 500
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	1 329	15 950	11 500	28 500
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL EXECUTIVE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ACCOUNTING OFFICER		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	12	14
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	12	14
Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	1 987	23 647	23 642	17 802
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SAFETY & SOCIAL SERVICES		130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	1 561	12	14
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 031	252	274
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	2 288	27 461	23 930	18 118
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	43 411	35 430	46 618

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 350	16 200	15 243	15 759
Executive and council		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	12	14
Finance and administration		1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	1 349	16 189	15 231	15 745
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	461	12	14
Community and social services		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	461	12	14
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	2 755	60	65
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	2 755	60	65
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	23 995	20 115	30 780
Energy sources		296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	296	3 550	10 005	5 660
Water management		1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	18 045	10 050	25 055
Waste water management		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 300	60	65
Waste management		92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	92	1 100	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	43 411	35 430	46 618
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	35 147	34 367	45 457
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	35 147	34 367	45 457
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	7 300	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	964	1 063	1 161
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	43 411	35 430	46 618

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	1 491	17 889	18 785	20 554
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	11 146	133 752	145 888	159 112
Service charges - water revenue	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	10 529	11 079	11 657
Service charges - sanitation revenue	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4 082	4 295	4 519
Service charges - refuse revenue	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	619	7 428	7 949	8 506
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	420	441	463
Interest earned - external investments	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	800	900
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	3 150	3 200
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	315	331
Licences and permits	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	230	242	254
Agency services	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	998	1 047	1 100
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 704	66 442	66 390	62 760
Other revenue	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	632	633	7 590	4 626	6 751
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>21 288</b>	<b>255 460</b>	<b>265 006</b>	<b>280 215</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	2 929	35 147	34 367	45 457
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	608	7 300	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	2 918	3 968
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>27 744</b>	<b>24 626</b>	<b>24 626</b>	<b>24 626</b>	<b>24 626</b>	<b>24 626</b>	<b>24 626</b>	<b>24 626</b>	<b>24 626</b>	<b>24 626</b>	<b>24 626</b>	<b>24 626</b>	<b>300 825</b>	<b>302 291</b>	<b>329 640</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(8 579)	(102 946)	(102 669)	(103 732)
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(46)	(557)	(424)	(273)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(9 900)	(118 604)	(129 378)	(140 893)
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(733)	(8 799)	(9 659)	(10 145)
Contracted services	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(893)	(10 716)	(10 448)	(10 292)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(76)	(908)	(1 002)	-
Other expenditure	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(1 072)	(12 853)	(13 622)	(13 128)
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>(21 299)</b>	<b>(21 299)</b>	<b>(21 299)</b>	<b>(21 299)</b>	<b>(21 299)</b>	<b>(21 299)</b>	<b>(21 299)</b>	<b>(21 299)</b>	<b>(21 299)</b>	<b>(21 299)</b>	<b>(21 299)</b>	<b>(21 300)</b>	<b>(255 593)</b>	<b>(267 201)</b>	<b>(278 463)</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(3 618)	(43 411)	(35 430)	(46 618)
Repayment of borrowing	(77)	(77)	(77)	(77)	(77)	(77)	(77)	(77)	(77)	(77)	(77)	(77)	2 423	1 571	2 492
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>	<b>(24 994)</b>	<b>(22 495)</b>	<b>(297 434)</b>	<b>(300 140)</b>	<b>(326 172)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>2 749</b>	<b>(169)</b>	<b>(169)</b>	<b>(169)</b>	<b>(169)</b>	<b>(169)</b>	<b>(169)</b>	<b>(169)</b>	<b>(169)</b>	<b>(169)</b>	<b>(169)</b>	<b>2 331</b>	<b>3 391</b>	<b>2 152</b>	<b>3 468</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	4 693	5 542	5 474	5 305	5 136	4 967	4 798	4 628	4 460	4 291	4 122	3 953	2 893	6 284	8 438
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	5 542	5 474	5 305	5 136	4 967	4 798	4 629	4 460	4 291	4 122	3 953	6 284	6 284	8 436	11 904

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

EC102 Blue Crane Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipality allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contour		1 417	1 488	1 562	1 640	1 739	1 843	1 954	2 071	2 195	2 327	2 466	2 600	23 302
Bytes financial software		450	525	551	579	614	650	689	731	775	821	870	900	8 155
Bytes mSCOA Support		1 086	1 141	1 196	1 257	1 000	800	500	500	500	1 000	1 200	1 450	11 632
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		2 953	3 153	3 311	3 477	3 352	3 293	3 143	3 302	3 470	4 148	4 537	4 950	43 069
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
		1,3	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>														
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total Implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		981	47 231	46 657	600	1 674	1 674	13 550	8 000	25 000
Roads Infrastructure		981	-	46 657	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		981	-	46 657	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	118	118	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	118	118	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	47 231	-	600	1 040	1 040	13 400	8 000	25 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	1 000	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	12 000
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	840	840	10 000	2 000	5 000
Bulk Mains		-	47 231	-	600	200	200	400	-	8 000
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	516	516	150	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	516	516	150	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	1 000	700	700	1 847	2 000	1 800
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 147	2 000	1 800
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 147	2 000	1 800
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	450	-	-	450	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	450	-	-	450	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	450	-	-	450	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		17 394	-	-	210	240	240	2 064	288	316
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 394	-	-	210	240	240	2 064	288	316
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 419	-	-	2 840	1 291	1 291	2 350	225	245
Machinery and Equipment		1 419	-	-	2 840	1 291	1 291	2 350	225	245
<b>Transport Assets</b>		547	-	-	-	800	800	1 500	-	-
Transport Assets		547	-	-	-	800	800	1 500	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	20 342	47 231	46 657	5 100	4 704	4 704	21 761	10 513	27 361

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expen

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		7 892	30 627	-	1 000	1 300	1 300	3 250	4 167	4 157
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 000	1 300	1 300	2 000	2 167	2 157
Roads		-	-	-	1 000	1 300	1 300	2 000	2 167	2 157
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	2 000	2 000
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	2 000	2 000
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		7 892	30 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7 892	30 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>R thousand</i>	1									
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	7 892	30 627	-	1 000	1 300	1 300	3 250	4 167	4 157
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		554.0%	38.7%	0.0%	2.7%	3.7%	3.7%	7.5%	11.8%	8.9%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		83.3%	87.4%	0.0%	2.3%	2.2%	2.2%	5.3%	7.1%	7.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	1	439	491	214	500	309	309	305	317	330
Roads Infrastructure		61	47	48	53	57	57	53	55	57
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		61	47	48	53	57	57	53	55	57
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		318	343	142	395	200	200	200	208	216
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		318	343	142	395	200	200	200	208	216
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		60	101	24	53	53	53	53	55	57
Power Plants		60	101	24	53	53	53	53	55	57
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		513	483	641	630	630	630	630	655	681
Computer Equipment		513	483	641	630	630	630	630	655	681
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		834	803	709	1 384	1 202	1 202	1 321	1 374	1 429
Transport Assets		834	803	709	1 384	1 202	1 202	1 321	1 374	1 429
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	<b>1 786</b>	<b>1 778</b>	<b>1 566</b>	<b>2 514</b>	<b>2 141</b>	<b>2 141</b>	<b>2 256</b>	<b>2 346</b>	<b>2 440</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0.8%	0.6%	0.6%	0.8%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	12 327	11 682	16 097	13 056	13 056	55 432	52 512	52 512
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	28 332	24 916	24 916
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	28 332	24 916	24 916
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	7 762	6 888	9 491	7 108	7 108	6 752	7 022	7 022
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	7 762	6 888	9 491	7 108	7 108	6 752	7 022	7 022
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 401	8 401	8 401
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 401	8 401	8 401
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	4 566	4 794	6 606	5 948	5 948	11 301	11 527	11 527
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	4 566	4 794	6 606	5 948	5 948	11 301	11 527	11 527
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	646	646	646
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	646	646	646
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	3 465	2 841	3 774	3 857	3 857	3 374	3 374	3 374
Operational Buildings		-	3 465	2 841	3 774	3 857	3 857	3 374	3 374	3 374
Municipal Offices		-	3 465	2 841	3 774	3 857	3 857	3 374	3 374	3 374
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	4	2	2	2	2	2
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	4	2	2	2	2	2
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	4	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	3 754	2 334	3 150	869	869	773	773	773
Computer Equipment		-	3 754	2 334	3 150	869	869	773	773	773
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		5 398	7 007	5 564	7 667	27 729	27 729	134	134	134
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 398	7 007	5 564	7 667	27 729	27 729	134	134	134
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		4 080	4 018	5 522	7 609	8 417	8 417	413	413	413
Machinery and Equipment		4 080	4 018	5 522	7 609	8 417	8 417	413	413	413
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	4 481	3 431	4 545	4 786	4 786	1 750	1 750	1 750
Transport Assets		-	4 481	3 431	4 545	4 786	4 786	1 750	1 750	1 750
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9 477</b>	<b>35 052</b>	<b>31 374</b>	<b>42 904</b>	<b>58 715</b>	<b>58 715</b>	<b>61 879</b>	<b>58 959</b>	<b>58 959</b>

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.



EC102 Blue Crane Route - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	29 480	27 861	27 861	15 600	20 750	15 100
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 000	3 965	3 965	3 500	4 300	5 000
Roads		-	-	-	1 000	1 200	1 200	1 500	2 000	2 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	2 000	2 765	2 765	2 000	2 300	3 000
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 006	549	549	3 000	3 000	3 000
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	3 006	549	549	3 000	3 000	3 000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 500	4 170	4 170	3 500	9 950	5 600
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	5 500	4 170	4 170	3 500	9 950	5 600
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	17 974	19 177	19 177	5 600	2 000	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	12 974	19 177	19 177	600	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	2 000	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 800	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 800	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	2 000	1 500	1 500	2 800	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 424	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 424	147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	1 424	1 343	-	31 480	29 361	29 361	18 400	20 750	15 100
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	1.7%	0.0%	83.8%	83.0%	83.0%	42.4%	58.6%	32.4%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		15.0%	3.8%	0.0%	73.4%	50.0%	50.0%	29.7%	35.2%	25.6%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp